The

Visitacion of Staffordschire.
From a M.S. in the College of Arms - See p. 84.
The

Visitacion of Staffordshire

MADE BY

Robert Glover, al's Somerset Herald, Mareschall to

William Flower, al's Norroy Kinge of Armes,

ANNO D'NI 1583.

EDITED BY

H. SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK, Esq.

LONDON:
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W.
1883.
Contents.

Introduction ........................................ vii
List of Pedigrees ................................... xix
What is to be performed by the Heralds at their going in Visitation .......................................... 1
Somerset's Warrant, directed to the Bailiff of the Hundred of Cudleston, to summon the Esquires and Gentlemen inhabiting within the said Hundred to appear before him in order to the enregistering of their several arms and descents ................................................. 2
Nomina Nobilium de Com' Stafford', 1583 .................... 3
Warrant of Summons against such as contumaciously refuse to appear upon the former warrant, to make their further appearance before the Earl Marshal ............................................. 11
The manner of the Heralds' Proclamation for the disclaiming of ignoble persons ........................................ 12
Names of those who were disclaimed .......................... 14
Lay Subsidy Roll of the 18th of Elizabeth, A.D. 1576 ........ 17
Names and Arms of Staffordshire Knights, temp. Edward I. ................................................. 20
Arma Nobilium de Com' Stafford' ex libro antiquo in Officio Armorum ................................................. 21
Arms of Staffordshire Families as represented in the gallery at Theobald's ............................................. 26
Seal of the Town of Stafford, and List of the "Companie and Brotherhood," etc., of the said town .................... 27
Seal of Lichfield, with similar List .......................... 28
Seal of Newcastle under Lyme, with similar List ............ 28
The doubtful Arms of Staffordshire .......................... 29
Pedigrees (in alphabetical order) ......................... 33 to 155
Notes on the Pedigree of De Wastineys ...................... 156

Index .......................... 163
Introduction.

The Visitation contained in the following pages was made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, as deputy to his father-in-law, William Flower, Norroy King of Arms.

Glover, who was made Somerset Herald in 1571, was born at Ashford in Kent in 1543. Erdeswick styles him "the only sufficient man in his time for armorye and descents in this land," and Sir William Dugdale considered him "the best Herald that did ever belong to the office." So high was his reputation for professional skill and unwearied attention, that the contemporary provincial Kings of Arms sent him on several occasions to visit the counties in their marches; and, besides Staffordshire, he either visited or assisted in the Visitations of the several counties of Chester, Derby, Durham, Lancaster, Northumberland, and York. But his "Somer too soone set," for he died at the early age of forty-five in 1588.

The manuscript from which the Visitation here printed is transcribed is a small folio in the William Salt Library, which I have ventured to designate "The Stukeley MS."

It has a somewhat curious history. Inside the cover is written in a large bold hand:

"Wm Stukeley.
This book I redeem'd
from a shop where
it was to be used
as waste paper,
1756,
and given to Eardley Wilmot."

This is the handwriting of the learned antiquary Dr. William Stukeley, who was born in 1687, and died in 1765. On the flyleaf is the autograph of "John Eardley Wilmot, July 1811;" and inside the cover are pasted two armorial bookplates of the Wilmot family, viz., "Sir John Eardley
Wilmot, Knt., London,” and “John Eardley Wilmot, Berkswell Hall.”

From the Wilmots the manuscript passed into the possession of William Hamper, F.S.A., from whose representatives it was acquired by Mr. Salt.

By whom or when this MS. was written I am unable to say; but a pencil note by Mr. Hamper, dated 1817, states that it “evidently belonged to Wm. Booth, of Witton, Esq. (the friend of Dugdale), from his notes in various parts of it.” This William Booth was an eminent barrister and a noted antiquary. Dugdale, in his “Warwickshire,” speaks of him as “a gentleman so well affected to antiquities that by his judicious observation of sundry notable things concerning this part of the countie (which with much freeness he hath imparted toward this present work) he deserves a better acknowledgment from me than by a few words can be expressed.”

Hamper (“Life of Dugdale,” p. 125) states that he had retrieved a few of Mr. Booth’s collections (this very MS. being no doubt one of the few), but that he had sought in vain for one of his volumes, entitled “Descents of some gentlemen, and others our neighbours, in and about Birmingham, set down by me William Booth, of the Middle Temple, London, according to the best intelligence I could have from old men, and from notes and papers which concern others in our study, 1641.”

Shaw, the historian of Staffordshire, found this MS. in the possession of Erasmus Darwin of Derby in 1791, and from it copied the (not quite accurate) pedigree of Stamford of Perry Hall given in his second volume, p. 109.*

The original, or office copy, of Glover’s Visitation of Staffordshire had in Dugdale’s time “long been purloined from the office.” But Noble† asserts that the true original, “written by Somerset at the time of the Visitation, and signed by those gentlemen who gave him information relative to their families,” is in the library of Queen’s College, Oxford.

Noble’s work has been described by a competent judge as “careless and inaccurate,” and he himself as a “perpetual

* In the College of Arms is a quarto volume of pedigrees in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, with additions by Mr. Booth. At the beginning is written, “William Booth of Witton his book, 1660.”
† “History of the College of Arms,” Appendix, p. xxxi.
INTRODUCTION.

blunderer." But in this case he is generally allowed to be correct.

The MS. to which he refers has every appearance of being the original, and if the signatures* are not genuine they are very clever imitations. With this volume the Stukeley MS. agrees in almost every particular. But in order to perfect his MS. Mr. Salt caused it to be carefully collated with the reputed original; several missing pedigrees were supplied,† and all variations noted. The gentleman employed in this work was Mr. Thorpe, who speaks of the Queen’s College MS. as “Glover’s original Visitation, in an old vellum binding.” Mr. Thorpe’s notes upon this and several other manuscript copies of the Visitation are in the William Salt Library, and will be more particularly referred to in the sequel.

The first entire Visitation ever published was that of Durham taken by Flower (assisted by Glover) in 1575. This was issued in 1820, and is noticed in the “Gentleman’s Magazine” for that year (July, p. 45). The reviewer describes it as “a perfect novelty in the annals of genealogical literature.” For, says he, “notwithstanding that several copies of these records are extant both in our public and private libraries, they have never yet been made accessible through the medium of the press.” This was followed in the same year by the Durham Visitation of 1615 (of which only 50 copies were printed), and by the Visitation of Middlesex in 1663. Since then a goodly number of these records have been printed, the Harleian Society alone having issued sixteen volumes, which, with two exceptions, are, or purport to be, County Visitations. The Surtees Society has issued Tonge’s “Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530,” and Dugdale’s valuable “Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665-6;” and the Chetham Society has placed in the hands of its subscribers four Visitations of Lancashire. In addition to these, we have the Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584.

* I may here note that in the Stukeley MS. the signatures attached to the several pedigrees do not in all cases agree with the original. For example, in the former MS. the Endesore pedigree is signed “Richard Endesore,” and that of Wyrley “John Wyrley.” Mr. Thorpe has noted all these variations, and the several signatures here printed are as in the original.

† The pedigrees thus supplied are Ashenhurst, p. 35; Aston, p. 37; Biddulph, p. 50; Giffard, p. 81; Hawkes, p. 97; Humett, p. 99; Noel (“ex chartis”), p. 119; Rudyard, p. 120; and Somerford, p. 191.
INTRODUCTION.

and 1612, edited by Mr. Joseph Foster; those of Suffolk in 1561, 1577, and 1612, edited by Mr. Metcalfe; and several others.

It must, however, be admitted that some of these publications, though of considerable value as collections of county pedigrees, are not precisely what they claim to be. They are copied as a rule from some MS. in the Harleian Library, which, though purporting to be a Visitations of a certain county on such a date, often contains the result of two Visitations combined and amalgamated; and in some cases is so full of additions and continuations by "other hands" that (to use Wanley's words) "it is no easy matter to shew what belongs to the Visitation and what not." On the other hand some of these MSS. contain but a selection of the descents given in the original, and these but mere abstracts or outlines. For example, the Harl. MS. 6104 is stated to contain Dugdale's Visitations of Staffordshire in 1663-4, and of Derbyshire in 1662-3; but a comparison of the MS., with the original Visitations remaining in the College of Arms, will reveal innumerable errors both of omission and commission. And yet the latter portion of this MS. has been recently published under the title of "The Visitation of Derbyshire, taken in 1662, and reviewed in 1663, by William Dugdale," which, with every respect for its learned editor, I humbly conceive to be an unfortunate mistake. Again, the "Visitation of Lancashire in 1664-5," published by the Chetham Society, contains towards the end much matter quite foreign to the Visitation. The pedigree of Trafford, for instance, ascends to Saxon times, whereas in Dugdale's original it goes back only to the grandfather of the then head of the family. This, as the editor of a recent publication of the Chetham Society points out, "cannot fail to be very misleading," since it gives the sanction of the great name of Dugdale to a composition in which he had no hand.

I ought perhaps to apologise for these critical remarks as being somewhat out of place; but I have made them, not for the purpose of unkindly criticising these valuable publications, but to draw attention to what I have already ventured to call an unfortunate mistake, and more especially to explain why, though there are numerous manuscripts in existence by the
INTRODUCTION.

aid of which many of the pedigrees contained in the following pages might be amplified and extended, I have, in professing to print Glover's Visitation, given nothing but that Visitation, and have carefully avoided all "continuations" and "enlarge-
ments," except in a few instances (and they are all noted) in which I have utilized the information supplied by the "Hatherton MS."

By this name I refer to a transcript in the William Salt Library (made by Mr. James Broughton) of a manuscript belonging to Lord Hatherton. This MS. purports to be a copy of Glover's Visitation, but, like most of the so-called copies, it contains much additional matter. It is identical—even in its errors—with John Withie's "Copie of the Visitation book of Staffordshire made in 1583" (Harl. MS. 1077), which is dated 1621. Mr. Broughton wrote an account of this volume in the "Gentleman's Magazine" for September 1829 (p. 212); and in the Preface to his transcript he suggests that his original "is in the handwriting of Sampson Erdeswick and his amanuensis Wyrley." But he gives no reasons for this opinion, and it is manifest from internal evidence that the MS. is of a more recent date than he supposes.

In addition to the pedigrees, the Queen's College and Stukeley MSS. contain numerous extracts from old deeds and charters, and tricks of seals illustrating the descents and arms of the families whose genealogies are recorded. These I have omitted, and personally I regret the omission. But it has been considered that these documents would be more fittingly intro-
duced into the Staffordshire Chartulary commenced in the second volume of these Collections. I have also omitted some preliminary matter, such as extracts from "Domesday," the "Liber Rubeus," and sundry other documents which have been already printed either by the Record Commissioners or by Shaw, or have been made public in other ways. I should also add that I am alone responsible for the alphabetical arrange-
ment of the pedigrees. They are not so arranged in my original, but, besides the obvious utility of such an arrange-
ment for purposes of reference, there are several cogent reasons (with which I need not trouble the reader) which have influ-
enced me. On pages xix and xx, however, will be found a
list of the pedigrees in the order in which they are given in the original.

An examination of the list of those summoned by Glover to appear before him and record their descents (pp. 3–11) will shew that 204 persons, or about 183 heads of families, were ordered to put in an appearance. Of these forty-seven were "Ignobiles,"* and were "disclaimed," together with some who in the list are styled "gentlemen." Some were "extra com." or "hors du pays," that is out of the jurisdiction of the visiting Herald, or absent and unable to appear. Making due allowance for all these, it follows that at least forty heads of families made default, or, as Glover would term it, "disobediently and contemptuously" refused to appear before him; and these defaul ters bore such well-known names as Congreve, Wolseley, Sneyd, Fowke, Lane, Kynnersley, Draycott, Chetwynd, Stanley, Skellington, Swynfen, etc., etc.†

With regard to this last-named family Edmund Lodge, Lancaster Herald (writing in 1797), remarks how strange it is that the Swynfens of Swynfen should have neglected to enter their pedigree in any of the Staffordshire Visitations; and teufold more strange (he adds) that Dugdale, the son of Elizabeth Swynfen, should have nowhere given any further account of this his mother’s family than the mere names of her father and grandfather.

The late Mr. J. G. Nichols, in noticing the Lancashire Visitations published by the Chetham Society, observes that though it is a decided testimony to the antiquity of a family that it should appear in a Visitation, yet its absence is not a positive proof to the contrary. There is (he continues) an amount of accident as to the admission or omission of families

* "Nobiles," says Coke, "sunt qui arma gentilicia antecessorum suorum profere possunt." By the word ignobilis the Heralds simply meant "not entitled to bear arms," or, as it is sometimes expressed in English, "no gentleman."
† When Sir W. Dugdale visited Yorkshire in 1665–6 nearly one-third of the whole number of gentry whom he called upon to appear before him with proofs of their arms and pedigrees treated his summonses with neglect. In the Preface to the printed Visitation a list of the persons who were contumacious is given, and in this list may be recognised a few of the well-known ancient gentry of the county, besides many heads of families whose descendants at this day would have rejoiced had they then placed their pedigrees on record. There will also be found a long list of defaulters at the same Herald’s Visitation of Lancashire, 1684–5, in the Introduction to the Chetham Society’s printed copy.
in the Visitation books. Ormerod has remarked that the very ancient family of Hulton of Hulton is entered only in the first and last Visitations of Lancashire, and that of Gerard of Bryn in none.

Some men, no doubt, were too proud to have their ancient standing brought at all into question, or to allow that it required recognition. Others were altogether careless and indifferent, and their tastes were for very different objects. Others would be absent from home at the time of the Heralds' circuit; or, if summoned to attend them at a neighbouring town, were possibly prevented by illness, or indisposed by domestic sorrow and trouble.*

With regard to the degree of credit to be attached to Visitation pedigrees, the same writer remarks that the Visitations stand in the position of a witness at a trial, supposed to be the person best informed upon the subject of inquiry, but who may be mistaken from defect of memory or other accidental circumstances. Still, he adds, such evidence, collected by officers whose business it was to gather the truth, must at least be important, if not always authoritative, and of course all the more worthy of credit, so far as it is contemporaneous, or nearly so, with the facts related.†

The principal authority possessed by the Visitation books is undoubtedly the signature of the head of the family therein recorded. But it is notorious that subscribers frequently attached their names to most defective and imperfect genealogies—genealogies from which the maiden and even christian names of their own wives and mothers are frequently absent; and though it must be admitted that the visiting Herald was in a great measure dependent on the individual who furnished the information, yet surely he should be held responsible for these frequent omissions of names and facts which, it is obvious, the person who entered the pedigree could easily supply. One of many examples of this strange and unaccountable carelessness will be found in the descent of Arblaster in this Visitation. Thomas Arblaster, who signed this pedigree, must at least have known his mother's name; and his father,

* "Herald and Genealogist, vii., p. 47.
† Ibid., ii., p. 185.
who was then living, could assuredly, if asked, have supplied further information. Of course this is by no means a solitary instance of such a state of things, but I am not aware that any satisfactory explanation of the astonishing ignorance apparently displayed by the subscribers of Visitation pedigrees—or the extreme carelessness of the Herald who recorded them—has yet been offered. The Heralds were enjoined by the Royal Commission under which all their Visitations were made, not only to "peruse and take knowledge" of "all manner of Armes," etc., but also to take "notes of the descents, pedigrees, and marriages" of the "nobiles" in their provinces. Yet it seems to me that as a rule they paid far more attention to the former than the latter; and provided that a right to arms was satisfactorily established, they did not trouble themselves to ascertain, even by oral testimony, the names or parentage of females who, being neither heiresses nor co-heiresses, were not in a position to transmit their armorial insignia to posterity.

In the College of Arms there are three copies (so called) of Glover's Visitation, which collectively contain a vast deal of additional and indeed extraneous matter. These are Dugdale's own copy, Vincent's, and a volume called E.D.N. 13.

The first-named manuscript is in Dugdale's own handwriting. I here copy its instructive titlepage: "A Copye of the Visitation of Staffordshire made by William Flower, Norroy King of Armes, in A° MDLXXXIII (the Originall having been long since purloyned* out of this Office) which Copye was taken from a Transcript thereof sometimes belonging to Edward Gwyn, late of Furnival's Inne, in Com' MiddP (but now in the Library of William Pierpoint, of Thoresby, in Com' Nott' Esq'), by William Dugdale, Esq', Norroy King of Armes, and given unto this Society vj° Maij, MDCLXVIII. In which transcript, though there be divers errors and mistakes; yet considering that the Originall is thus lost, it was thought better thus to preserve a Copye, wch possibly may in time be rectified, than to have nothing at all thereof." In addition to the Visitation with its "errors and mistakes," the volume

* It is rather singular that the original of Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584 is also stated to have been "purloined" from the College.
contains a series of other pedigrees which Dugdale says did not, in his opinion, form a part of the Visitation.

From the disappearance of the original until the year 1668, therefore, the Heralds did not even possess a copy of this Visitation. But on the death of Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley, co. Worcester, in 1684, the College acquired under his will the two other manuscripts above named, one of which (Vincent 133) was, in the absence of the original, allowed to be put in evidence in 1785 in a trial respecting the manor of Mere, as appears by a note inserted in the volume by Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald.

Other manuscripts in public and private collections purporting to be copies of this Visitation (most of which were carefully examined and abstracts of their contents taken by Mr. Thorpe) are:—

1. A copy in the library at Loxley Park, transcribed by Captain Fernyhough.
3. A second copy in Queen's College library, Oxford.
4. Harl. MS. 818. A book in folio, containing, inter alia, pedigrees from Glover's Visitation and from Erdeswick's Collections, written partly by Ralph Brooke and partly by others.
5. Harl. MS. 1077. A folio MS., "the far greater part of which was written and tricked a.d. 1621 by the hand of John Withie, the arms painter." It is a copy of Glover's Visitation, but has "many additions." This, as has been already stated, corresponds nearly page by page with Lord Hatherton's MS., excepting the additions of which Wanley (Harl. Catalogue) speaks, which are in another hand. There are also inserted pedigrees of a later date: inter alia, a pedigree of Mynors drawn up by John Tilston in 1678, a pedigree of Foljambe "seeming to be in the handwriting of Sir Henry St. George,"
a pedigree of Nott of Cannock, and two pedigrees of Leveson. It is noted in the Catalogue that "Mr. Withie has transcribed the subscriptions of the gentlemen at the bottom of their descents into this book." It should be mentioned that the rotation of the pedigrees in this MS. is quite different to the Queen's College and Stukeley MSS.

6. Harl. MS. 1173. A transcript of Withie’s book; “but it is to be noted that notwithstanding many gross faults in this copy through the ignorance and carelessness of the copyiste, it is of value because of many considerable additions made to it which are wanting in Mr. Withie’s book; as Mr. Withie’s also has many recent additions inserted in it since this transcript was made.” (Wanley.)

7. Harl. MS. 1415. A folio volume, containing, besides the Staffordshire Visitation, that of Yorkshire taken by Glover in 1584-5. Wanley says he cannot be positive as to who wrote this MS., “because it is known that many officers of Arms wrote very like to one another.” In this MS. the last name in the list of Staffordshire disclaimers is industriously blotted out; “the posterity or relations of him,” writes Wanley, “being perhaps grown ashamed of that disclaiming.” The name thus erased was “John Coleman of Canke.”

8. Harl. MS. 1429. Contains a few arms and memoranda from Glover’s Visitation; also a few descents from Dugdale’s Visitation of 1663-4, inserted by John Saunders. It also contains a so-called Visitation of Hertfordshire, but this, says Wanley, is “a painter’s title,” for arms painters (he adds) “when they see a book of pedigrees relating to one county alone usually call them Visitations without further examination.”

9. Harl. MS. 1570. “Written and tricked by divers hands; more espescially by Mr. Nicholas Charles and Mr. Richard Mundy.” It contains “a very good copy” of Glover’s Visitation, but with “very
many enlargements and continuations by Richard Mundy and others," and "some descents entered by Mr. Mundy which were either not at all registered at the Visitation of the County in 1583, or at least not in so ample a manner."

10. Harl. MS. 6128. A very valuable collection of pedigrees of Staffordshire families, which has been largely used by genealogists and almost invariably quoted as "The Visitation of 1583"—which it certainly is not. Its date is circa 1620.

11. A copy referred to by Shaw (vol. 2, Introd., p. xxx) as being then in the possession of Mr. Sharpe "the ingenious antiquary of Coventry." He describes it as "a most curious copy of Glover's Visitation of 1583, transcribed by William Smith, Rouge Dragon, 1597, and illustrated with various additions by Erdeswick, Rowland Frith [of Thornes, Shenstone] the Herald, and others; also a coloured map of the county, and a later Visitation at the end."

In conclusion I desire to call special attention to Mr. Parker's able article on the Wastineys family, and to express a hope that it may be regarded as a precedent for similar papers in illustration and correction of this Visitation.

H. Sydney Grazebrook.

December, 1882.
List of the Pedigrees recorded by Glover,
IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE GIVEN IN THE
QUEEN'S COLLEGE AND STUKELEY MSS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pedigree</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stafford (seal)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichfield (seal)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paget</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gresley and Gastneys</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gresley</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gresley (Stemma antiquissimium)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyney</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagot</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trencham</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzherbert</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett, Moynell, etc.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett and Egerton</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle (seal)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowyer</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thicknes</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colyar</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foljambe</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugeley</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adderley</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broughton of Longdon</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streethay</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everard</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagshaw</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arblaster</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endesore</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh, Rushall, etc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosvenor</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moseley</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whorwood</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveson</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whorwood</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffard</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whorwood of Bobington</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrottesley</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford of Pury Hall</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford of Pakington, etc.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyrley</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skrimshire</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broughton of Broughton</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitgreave</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholmley</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffard</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerford</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudyard</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budulph</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aston</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astley</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickens</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferne</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevill</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke, etc.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okeover</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzwilliam</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vise</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crompton</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macclesfield</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartram, etc.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrrell</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE

Visitation of Staffordshire,

A.D. 1583.

What is to be performed by the heralds at their going in visitation.

The names of the Hundreds in such a sheer as they will visit being collected out of the Sheryve's bookes, or the Under-sheryve's, with all the surnames and christen names of all such as are called or written Knights, Esquyers, and Gentlemen in the sheer, that being taken and gathered then written in a booke, all those names so receaved every C by it selfe, which doth serve them to marke the appearance of all such as doe appeare (being warned by the Baylye of the sayde C by vertue of a precept delyvered by the Herauld to him) in this manner:

J. M. Knight,
W. T. Esquier,
T. B. Gentlæ, apparuit,
A. S. Gentlæ, Ignobilis,
F. J. Gentlæ, apparuit, entred,
J. H. Gentlæ, Nothus,

they doe ryde to every Knight's house and take notice there, as also to such esquyers as will have them come. The residewe are warned by the Bayley to appeare at the cheifest towne in the Hundred at a daye certaine, where the sayde Herauld doth resorte to take notyce.
Somerset's warrant, directed to the bailiff of the Hundred of Cudleston, to summon the Esquires and Gentlemen inhabiting within the said Hundred to appear before him in order to the enregistering of their several arms and descents.

To John Berwike, bailiff of the Hundred of Cudleston in the countye of Stafford, his Deputie or Deputies.

These are to require you, and in the Queene's Majestie's name to charge and commande you, that forthwith upon the sight hereof you warne these Esq's and Gent's whose names are hereunder written p'sonally to apare before mee Somersett, Marshall and Deputie to Norrey Kinge of Armes, at Stafford on . . . . . beinge the . . . . daye of . . . at nyne of the clocke before Noone the same day, whereat I doe intende to sytte for the better registeringe of all the Gent. within the snyde Hundred; and that they bringe with them such Armes and Creasts as they nowe use and beare, with their Pedigrees or Descentes, and such of their evidence or matter of recorde and credite as may (if neede so require) justifie the same: to the intent that I, knowinge howe they use and chalenge the names of Esq' and Gentleman, and beare their Armes, may accordingly make entrance therof and recorde the same; or else to procede as the Vertue of my comissyon bindeth me in that behauf.

Alsoe will such of them as have receaved either Armes, Creasts, or Pedigrees of one Will'm Dakins,* the late lawde

---

* It would appear that this "lawde usurper" of Norroy's functions was a member of the family formerly seated at Stubbing Edge, in Derbyshire. For Mr. Glover, in his "History of Derbyshire," mentions a tablet in Ashover Church in memory of sundry Dakeynes of Stubbing, and among those commemorated is "Guilelmus Dakeyne, Norroy." Dallaway ("Heraldic Inquiries," p. 318) has printed a copy of a Warrant issued in 1597 by the then Earl Marshal directing the apprehension of this man. He is described as "a notable dealer in Armes, and maker of false pedigrees," for which fault (it is added) "about xx years past he lost one of his ears, and about a year past he was apprehended for the like and imprisoned." It appears that Dakeynes had compiled spurious pedigrees for nearly one hundred families, and that his son Christopher Dakyns, and one Edward Waterhouse—the latter "falsely calling himself servant to Clarenceux"—had carried on a like nefarious trade.
usurper of the office of Norrey Kinge of Armes, to bringe
them in to be cancelled, if they be untrue, and, beinge
founde justifiable, to receave the same at my handes wth
wardize, as I am espetyally comanded by her Matie and the
Lordes of her Hignes' most honorable Privie Councell.

And these that may not comodiously bringe wth them such
theire evidences, auncient writinges, and monuments (sic) as
would serve to prove the antiquitie of their race and
famiyle, but shalbe desirous to have me home to theire
houses; upon the significatyon of such theire desires, for the
furtherance of Her Maties service, I will make my repaire unto
them soo soone as conveniently I maye. Herof charge them
not to fayle as they will avoyde the perill that may ensue of
any theire contemptes herin.

Geven at Stafford under the Scale of the office of Norrey,
the day of July, año 1583, in the xxvth yeare of
the raigne of our most gratious Soveraigne Ladye
Queen Elizabeth.

Nomina* Nobilium de Com' Stafford, 1583.
[Being a list of those summoned by warrant to appear before
Glover, Somerset, and record their descents and arms.]

Hundredum de Cudleston.

†Richardus Brooke, de Lapley, ar.
Ignobilis.

* To a large proportion of the names in this list a trick of the family arms is
attached. I only note those which are not elsewhere recorded in this Visitation.
What authority attaches to these coats I am unable to say, but probably they are
mere memoranda made by the transcriber. I should mention that I am responsible
for the alphabetical arrangement here adopted.
† Cheeky, argent and sable, on a chief or, a brock (or badger) proper.
† The arms here given are . . . . three garbs, 2 and 1, between the two upper
garbs a crescent; but see the Pedigree.
Johannes Coleman, de Canke, gen.
*Franciscus Congreve, de Stretton, gen.
Matheus Cradock, de Villa de Stafford, gen.
Thomas Cresswell, de Liddall, gen.
Ric'us Dickenson, de Bradley. Ignobilis.
Philippus Draycott, de Littlewood, gen.
Joh' es Egginton, de Roberson, gen.
Joh' es Fowke, de Guns'on, gen.
†Rogerus Fowke, de Brewood, gen.
Will'mus Fynney, de Canke. Ignobilis.
Joh' es Giffard, de Chillington, ar.
Humfridus Giffard, de . . . . , tertius filius, gen.
‡Thomas Lane, de Hyde et de Bentley, ar., Justic'.
§Edwardus Littleton, de Pilletonhall, ar., Justic'.
Ricardus Milles, de Bedam, gen.
Joh' es Mitton al's Harpeshield, de Weston under Lizard, ar.
Adamus Moreton, de Wilbrighton, ar.
Jacobus Skrimshire, de Norbury, ar.,
fra' junior.
Galfridus Somerford, de Somerford, gen.

Entd.
Edwardus, D'ns Stafford.
Rie'us Weston, de Rudgeley, gen.
Erasmus Wolseley, de Wolsey, ar.

Hundredum de Offelowe.

Georgius Abell, de Neuburgh, Senescallus com' Salop.

* Sable, a chevron between three battle axes argent.
† Vert, a fleur-de-lis argent.
‡ . . . a chevron between three mullets . . . . Added by Mr. Booth, "This coat is mistaken, it should be parted p' fesse or and B., a G. bet. 3 mullets counterchanged of the field."
§ Argent, a bend cottised sable within a border engrailed gules bezante,—the coat of Westcote.
Entd. Radulphus Adderley, de Cotonhall, ar., Justic'.
  Georgius Agard, de Barton.
  Humfridus Agard, de Newburgh.
  Will'us Agard, de Tunstall, gen.

  *Symon Arden, de Yoxall, gen.

  Edwardus Bassett, de Hintes, gen.
  †Joh' es Bowes, de Elford, ar., Justic'. Recusavit.
  ‡Joh' es Brittaneye, de Sirescott et Tamworth, ar.


  Thomas Carden, del Hermitage.
  §Will' us Comberford, de Comberford, gen.
  Ricardus Eadesore, de Pagetts Bromley, gen.

Entd. Thomas Ensore, de Cumberford, gen.

Entd. Humfridus Everard, de Whittington, gen.
  Rowlandus Eyre, de Hermitage, gen.

Entd. Thomas Fitzherbert, de Hampstall Rydware, Miles.
  Thomas Fowke, de Aston, gen.
  Thomas Frythe, de Thornes. Ignobilis.
  Henricus Grove, de Handsworth. Ignobilis.

Ap. Joh'es Harmon, de Morehall,—a patent granted by
  Garter and Clarenciex.

Ap. Ric' us Hawkes, de Rushall, gen.

Entd. Hugo Hill, de Pipe, gen.
  ||Edmundus James, de com. Wigorn., ar., Justic'.
    Hors du pays.

  **Will' us Madder, de Tonge, et de Harleston, ar.,
    Justic'.

* Ermine, a fesse counter-componée or and azure.
† Ermine, three bows strung in fesse gules, a crescent for difference. See
  "Doubful Arms," post.
‡ See "Doubful Arms."
§ Gules, on a cross engrailed or four roses of the field.
|| See "Doubful Arms."
¶ Gules, on a cross engrailed between four unicorn's heads erased .... as many
  roundles.
** Azure, on a fesse wavy ermine three lions rampant gules.
Humfridus Minors, de Barton, gen.
Frauncis Mountford, de Walsall, ar.
Jacobus Noell, de Pelsall, gen.
Joh' es Parhouse, de Walsall. Ignobilis.
Will' us Rolston, de Rolston, gen.
Thomas Ridgley, de Hawkesyard, ar.

*Thomas Salt, de Yoxall, gen.
†Joh'es Skevington, de Fisherwick, ar.
Entd. Robertus Stamford, de Pyrybarre, ar., Justic'.
Walterus Stanley, de Westbromwiche, ar.
†Ric'us Swynfeild, de Swinfeild, gen.
§Thomas Whittington, de Newbrowe, gen.
Entd. Thomas Wirley, de Handesworth, ar., Justic'.
||Humfridus Wolverston, de Stotfeld, gen.

HUNDREDUM DE TOTMONSLOW.

Entd. Will' us Bassett, de Blore, ar., Justic'.

* Argent, a chevron couped between three mullets sable. With these arms Thomas Salt quartered—(1) Stockley, of Yoxall, Argent, a chevron between three boars statant gules, and (2) Hewet, of Walsall, Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls or. Thomas Salt married Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Strongman, of Raley (Rayleigh ?), Essex, and had issue—Richard, Thomas, Robert, and Elizabeth (Harl. MS. 886, Vis. Essex, 1558, etc.). He was son of Richard Salt, and grandson of Robert Salt, of Yoxall, by . . . , daughter of . . . Sprott, of Ashmorebrook. His mother, Elizabeth, was daughter and coheir of Thomas Stockley, of Yoxall, son of Ralph, and grandson of William Stockley, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Hewet, of Walsall. See Leigh Pedigree.
† Argent, three bull’s heads, erased sable, a mullet for difference. See “Doubtful Arms.”
§ Argent, a bugle horn strung between three escallops sable. This is the coat of Tamhorne which Whittington was entitled to quarter. The coat borne by the family was Argent, three mullets azure. See Shaw, i, 75 and 93.
|| See “Doubtful Arms.”
Barth'us Colcloughe, de Delphurst. *Ignobilis.
    Richard Crompton, de Checkley, ar., Justic'.

Entd.
    Joh'es Cuny, de Weston Cuny, ar.
*Joh'es Draycott, de Paynsley, ar.
    Anthonius Eyton, de Mathfeld. Ignobilis.
    Joh'es Ferne, de Crakemarche. Ignobilis.

    Henricus Flacket, de Cambridge. Ignobilis.
    +Joh'es Fleetwood, de Calewiche, ar.
    Ric'us Flyar, de Utoxetur. Ignobilis.

Entd.
    Godfridus Foljambe, de Croxsden, ar. Nothus.

    Johannes Henshaw, de Lockwood. Ignobilis.
    Joh'es Higginbotham, de Rushton. Ignobilis.

    Hugh Hollyns, de Moseley. Ignobilis.

    Thomas Homersley, de Shaw. Ignobilis.
    +Anthonius Kinnersley, de Locksley, gen.
    Thomas Madeley, de Denston. Ignobilis.
    §Sampson Meverell, de Throwley, ar.
    Franciscus Mynoures, de Woodland, gen.

Entd.
    ||Rad's Minours, de Utoxetur, gen.

    Will'us Mountford, de Bauke, yeoman. Ignobilis.
    Philippus Okeover, de Okeover, ar., Justic'.

    Thomas Parker, de Careswall. Ignobilis.

    Joh'es Port, de Ilam. Ignobilis.

    Thomas Pyott, de Chedull. Ignobilis.
    Thomas Rudyard, de Rudyard, ar., Justic', al's Teteworth.

    Edwardus Thornebury, de Thornebury. Ignobilis.

    Thomas Tirrell, de Rushton, gen. Nothus.

Entd.
    Thomas Trentham, de Roecester, ar., Justic',
    Custos Rotulor'.
    Georgius Warner, de Dyllon, Coronator. Ignobilis.
§Joh'es Wedgwood, de Harekells, gen., per R. C.,
    Clar', dat. 1576, 19 Eliz. reg.

* . . . three piles, over all a bend ermine.
† Per pale nebulee or and azure, six martlets, 2, 2, and 2, counterchanged.
‡ Argent, a fesse vaire or and gules between three eagles displayed of the last.
§ . . . a griffin segreant . . . . † See "Doubtful Arms."
¶ Gules, three mullets, 1, 2, and 1, or, a cauton argent. Crest: On a ducal
    coronet, a lion statant argent.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Joh' es Whitehurst, de Whithurst. *Ignobilis.*
Joh' es Woodward, de Madersfeild. *Ignobilis.*

**HUNDREDUM DE PIREHILL.**

Walterus Aston, de Ticksall, Miles, Justic'. Recusavit.
Edwardus Aston, ar., fil. et hæres Walteri Aston, Militis, Justic'.
Robertus Badger, de Whatington. *Ignobilis.*

**Entd.**

Ricardus Bagott, de Blythfeild, ar., Justic'.
Edwardus Barbour de Flashbrooke. *Ignobilis.*

**Ap.**

Georgius Bartram, de Barlaston, gen. Respited to London.

*Sampson Beresford, de Enston, gen. Ad Com. Mariscall.*

Joh' es Bedulphe, de Oldparke. *Ignobilis.*
Franciscus Bidolphe, de Bydolphe, ar.
Will' us Bowier, de Hethhouse Grange, et de Brodheath, gen.

**Entd. Ap.**

Will' us Bowyer, de Knypersley, ar.

**Ap.**

Thomas Bowyer, de Madeley, gen., fr. illius de Knipersley.
†Ed' us Braddock, de Adbaston, ar. *Ad Com. Seneschallus.*

‡Edwardus Brett, de Kele, ar.

**Ap.**

Ranulphus Brett, de Stoke, gen., filius Edwardi.

**Ap.**

Thomas Bratte, de Oswinton, gen., s'd's filius.
Henricus Brocke, de Hanley. *Ignobilis.*

**Entd. Ap.**

Thomas Broughton, de Broughton, gen.

**Ap.**

Johannes Broughton, de Whatington. *Ignobilis.*

Thomas Bucknall, de Ubbeley. *Ignobilis.*
§Joh' es Chetwynd, de Ingestre, ar., Justic'.
Robertus Collier, de Darlaston, ar.

||Thomas Corbett, de Hanford, gen. *Sum' us Constabularius.*

* Argent, three bears rampant sable, muzzled or.
† See "Doubtful Arms." ‡ lb.
§ Two shields: 1. On a cross engrailed ... four mullets. 2. Azure, a chevron between three mullets or. || Argent, three ravens, 2 and 1, proper.
Humfridus Cotton, de Bothell, ar.  
Will'us Crompton, de Stone. Ignobilis.


Entd. *Rad'us Egerton, de Wrynehill, Miles, Justic'.
Entd. †Rad'us Eggerton, de Betley, ar.
Entd. †Hugo Erdeswicke, de Sandon, ar.
§Robertus Comes Essex.

Brianus Fowler, de St Thomas, juxta Stafford, ar.

Franciscus Gattacre, de Swynnerton, ar. Hors du pays.
Johannes Gaywood, de [Padmore?]. Ignobilis.
Nicholas Gaywood, de Bishops Offley, gen.
Joh's Gervys, de Chatkill, gen., Coronator. Ignobilis.

Entd. Thomas Greseley, de Colton, ar., Justic'.
Entd. Walterus Harecourt, de Ellenhall, ar.
Joh's Harecourt, de Ranton, gen. Nothus.


Entd. Edwardus Mainwayringe, of Whitmore, ar.
**Joh'es Nedham, de Wallinge, gen.


* Gules, a fesse ermine between three pheons argent.
† The same, a crescent for difference.
‡ Or, on a bend azure three eagles displayed argent. This is a strange mistake.
Both Hugh and Sampson Erdeswick really bore Argent, on a chevron gules five bezants.
§ Argent, a fesse gules, in chief three targeaux.
|| Quarterly argent and ermine, on the second and third quarters two piles gules, over all a fesse azure charged with three bezants. (Sic, but the trick does not appear to be quite accurate.)
¶ Quarterly or and gules, within a bordure engrailed sable charged with roundles (sic, but should be escallops argent), a crescent for difference.
** Argent, a bend engrailed azure between two buck's heads cabossed sable.
†† Or, fretty gules, a canton argent.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Will'us Overton, Coventrie et Lechfeild Ep'us.
Thomas Pettit, de Hexstall et de Broadheath, gen.
Henricus Pettit, de Bromley Page'tts, gen.
Rob'tus Peysall, de Horseley, gen., frater junior.

Entd. †Petrus Roos, de Swineshed, ar. Extra Com.
Rad'us Smyth, de Newcastl under Lyme, gen., al's Torbocke.
‡Rad's Sneyde, de Bradwall, ar., Justic'.
Georgius Sneyde, de Madeley, gen., frater.
§Edwardus Swynnerton, de Ecclesall, gen. † Hors du Hugo Swinnerton, de Ecclesall, filius. § pays.

Thomas Unwyn, de Clough, gen.
Sampson Walkden, de Walton, gen. 
Thomas Whitgreve, de Bridgford, gen. Ad Com.
Mariscallum.
Thomas Whitmore, de Madeley. Ignobilis.
||Erasmus Wolsey, de Wolsey, in Hundredo de Cud- 

Ralph Edgerton's.
Joh'es Yonge, de Charnes. Ignobilis.

* Argent, a cross formée flory sable, on a canton gules a wolf's head erased of the first.
† See “Doubtful Arms.”
‡ A scythe in bend sinister . . . between the blade and the handle, (or "snead,") a fleur-de-lis.
§ See “Doubtful Arms.”
|| Argent, a talbot passant gules.
HUNDREDUM DE SEYSDON.

*Gilbertus Astley, de Patteshill, ar.
Rad's Broke, de Bobington, gen.
Joh'esh Creswall, de Wolv'hampton, gen.

Jacobus Fowler, de Penford, gen.

Ap. Will'us Foxall, de Bilson, yeoman.
†Joh'esh Grey, de Envill, ar., Vicecomes, Justic'.
Walterus Grosvenor, de Bushbury, ar.
Philippus Hall, de .... gen., su'mus Constabularius. Ig nobilis.
Will'us How, de Bradley. Ig nobilis.

Ap. Thomas Leveson, de Wolv'hampton, ar.
Rob'tus Moseley, de Bilston, gen.

Thomas Rickthorne, de Bobington, gen.
‡Thomas Waring, de la Lea, juxta Wolv'hampton, Justic'.

Thomas Whorwood, de Compton, ar.

Walterus Wrottesley, de Wrottesley.

THE FORM OF THE WARRANT OF SUMMONS AGAINST SUCH AS CONTUMACIOUSLY REFUSE TO APPEAR UPON THE FORMER WARRANT, TO MAKE THEIR FURTHER APPEARANCE BEFORE THE EARL MARSHALL.

To Mr. A. B., of ...., Esquier.

Forasmuch as you have refused to make your appearance before mee, Somersett, Marshall to Norroy Kinge of Armes, at Chedle, whereat I lately sate in comission for the registringe of the Gentlemen within the Hundred of Totmonslowe according to such waringe as was given you by the Baylife

* See "Doubtful Arms."
† John Grey was Sheriff 24 Eliz. (Shaw.)
‡ Sable, three bird's heads erased argent.
of the same Hundred in that behalfe, I am of dutye to proceed with you as my Comissyon byndeth mee in such cases of contempte. These are, therefore, to require you, and in the Queene's Maiesty's name to charge and commaunde you to apeare personally before the Right Honorable George Earle of Shrewsbury, Earle Marshall of Ingland, on the 12th day of October nexte ensuinge the date hereof, there to answere unto and yelde the reason of this youre disobedencye and contempte; before whome (as by an espetyall clause and braunche of my sayde Comissyon it is ordered) the same is to be hearde and determined. And herof fayle you not, as you will avoyde the further perill that may enseue.

Gyven at under the scale of the office of Norrey, the day of August, Ano D'ni 1583, in the 25th yeare of the raigne of our most gratious Soveraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

The manner of the Herald's Proclamation for the disclaiming of ignoble persons.

The Queene's most excellent ma'is beinge very desirous that the Nobilitie and Gentry of this her realme should be preserved in every degree as apertayneth as well in honor as in worshippe; and that every person and persons, bodyes politique, corporate, and others, should be knowne in their estates and misteryes without confusyon and disorder. And having therfore authorised me, Somersette Heralde, as Marshall and Deputy to Norroy Kinge of Arms of the North parties of this Realme of Englande, not onely to visite all the sayde province to peruse and take knowledge, survey, and vewe of all manner of Armes, Cognisances, Creasts, and other like devises, with the notes of the descentes, pedegres, and marriadges of all the Nobillitie and Gentry therin throughout conteyned, but alsoe to reprove, controll, and make infamous by Proclamatyon all such as unlawfully, and without just authoritie, vocatyon, or due callinge, doe or have done, or
shall usurpe, or take upon him or them any name or tytle of honor or dignite, as Esq', or Gentleman, or other, as by her Highnes' gratious l'res patentes and comission under the greate scale of England, more plainly doth apeare: Know ye that I, the sayd Somersett, for the accomplishment of her Ma'tes desire, and furtherance of her Highnesse service that waye, at this present makinge my survey wthin the Hundred of Pirehill, in the county of Stafforde, have founde these persons, whose names are hereunder written, presumptuously, wthout any ground or authoritie, to have usurped the name and tytle of Gent, contrary to all righte and to the most auncient custome of this lande, and to the usage of the lawe of Armes: wch name and tytle they are by me admonished noe more from henceforth to use or take upon them, upon such further paine and perill as by the Earle Marshall of Englande is to be inflicted or layde upon them. And for that purpose the Sherife, and Clarkes of the Assises, and of the Peace, of this Countie are by me to be admonished to forbeare herafter to write or call them by that name and tytle; wherof alsoe, as my comission byndeth mee, I thought good hereby to advertise all other her Ma'tes good and loyvinge subjects of this Hundred, that as they tender her Highnes' pleasure and desire in this behalf, they from henceforth shunne and avoyde the like, and forbeare to use in any writinge or otherwise, the addition of an Esq' or Gentleman unlesse they be able to stand unto and justifie the same by the lawe of Armes, and the lawe of the Realme.

Geven at Newcastle under Lyme under the scale of the office of Norroy, the day of Auguste, An's 1583.
The Names of those that in the time of this Visitacon of Staffordsheire have made noe proove of theire Gentry, bearinge noe Armes, and yet, before tyme, had called and written themselues Gentlemen, and were therfore disclaymed in the cheife places of the Hundreds wherein they dwell,

Viz,

Pirehill,

Disclaimed at Newcastle under Lyme, and at Stone, the 5th and 6th dayes of August, for the Hundred of Pirehill in Com. Staff. these followinge, viz.:

John Orcharde, of Garsall.
Thomas Rowley, of Heykley.
Robte. Gamble, of Hardewyke.
John Yonge, of Charnes.
Robte. Badger, of Whatington.
Thomas Pettit, of Hexstall.
Thomas Bucknall, of Ubbelley.
Henry Pettyt, of Bromley Pagetts.
Edw. Barbour, of Flotesbrooke.
John Gaywoode, of Padmore.
Hugh Fowden, of Fulford.
Sampson Walker, of Weston.
John Broughton, of Whatington.
John Bedle, of Olde Parke.
John Gervis, of Chatkill.
John Woolriche, of Oncott.
Thomas Whitemore, of Madeley.
Henry Brocke, of Hanley.
Nicholas Gaywood, of Bishoppes Offley.

Totmonslowe,

Disclaymed at Utoxetur the viijth day of August for the Hundred of Totmonslowe, in the countie of Stafford, these followinge, viz.:

Richard Flyar, of Utoxetur.
Thomas Madeley, of Denston.
John Porte, of Ilam.
Henry Flackette, of Cambridge.
John Woodward, of Maderfeilde.
Thomas Parker, of Creswall.
John Higginbotham, of Rushton.
Bartholomew Colclugh, of Delphurst.
Thomas Pyot, of Chedle.
Edward Thornbury, of Thornebury.
John Henshawe, of Lockwood.
John Basford, of Hilsdale.
Anthony Eyton, of Mathfeild.
Tho. Homersley, of Shawe.
Will’m Momford, of Banke.
John Ashenhurst, of Ashenhurst.
John Whitehurst, of Whithurst.
Hugh Hollyns, of Moseley.
John Ferne, of Crakemarshe.
Willyam Crompton, of Stone.

Offelowe.

These followinge of the Hundred of Offelowe, in the countye of Stafford, were disclaymed at Leichfeilde on Wensday the xiiijth day of August 1583, viz.:—

Henry Grove, of Handesworth.
Thomas Frithe, of Thornes.
John Parshouse, of Walsall.
Edward Sprott, of Ashmerebroke.
Humfrey Thickbrome, of Thickbrome.

Seisdon.

These followinge of the hundred of Seisdon were disclaimed at Wolv'hampton on fryday the xvith day of Auguste, 1583 :—

Phillippe Hall, of . . . .
Will’m Foxall, of Bilston.
Will’m Howe, of Bradley.
CUDLESTON.

These followings of the hundred of Cudleston in the county of Stafford were disclaymed at Stafford on the 21st day of August 1583, viz.:

John Astley, of Woodeaton.
Edward Clerke, of Shredicotte.
Richard Dickenson, of Bradley.
Francis Picto, of Churcheaton.
Will'm Fyny, of Canke.
John Egginton, of Roberson.

* Opposite this name in Harl. MS. 1429, is written, "This Gent. aproved himselfe to be of good antiquity and of a good and annceint family." As the name of Humphrey Wightwick does not appear in the list of those summoned, Glover would seem to have gone out of his way to brand him as "Ignobilis." The Heralds sometimes made mistakes of this kind. At the Visitation of Derbyshire in 1611, Stephen Langsdon of Langsdon in that shire was disclaymed, but he was subsequently admitted to be a gentleman and to have a right to arms. The following certificate by St. George, Norroy (extracted from Harl. MS. 1470), so curiously illustrates this subject that I make no apology for introducing it here:—"The king's most excellent Mat' being desirous that ye Gentry of his kingdom might be preserved in every degree, estate, etc., and to that end hath given full power and authority under the Great Seal of England unto mee, Richard S' George, Norroy King of Armes, not only to summon all the Gentlemen with in my Province, but also to distinguish and make infamous by Proclamation all such as shall usurpe or take upon them the name of Esquire or Gentleman without just authority. And whereas Stephen Longsdon, of Longsdon, in co. Derby, appeared before me in my Visitation and disclaymed the title of a gentleman under his hand, as not knowing how he might justifie the same, I proceeded against him according to my Com'ission. Since wch tyne, he, making further inquiry, and finding that his Auncestors have been of long time reputed Gentlemen and borne Armes, wch (as I am informed by some of good sort in the Contrey) he is able to prove by evidence and other good record, he hath desired me to affirme his right and publish the same. Wherefore these are to make knowne unto all manner of p'sons whatsoever that the said Stephen Longsdon may lawfully use and bear such Armes and Creasts as his Auncestors have done before him, and as he may lawfully justifie; And also that it shall be lawfull for him to beare the name, title, and dignity of a Gentleman in such manner and forme as any of his predecessors have done, or as he may lawfully justifie. In witness whereof I the said Norroy King of Armes have sett to my hand and seal of my office. Dated the xth day of November in the ixth yeare of o'or Sovereigne Lord James by the grace of God King of Great Brittaign, France, and Ireland. Rich: S' George, Norroy King of Armes."
Richard Milles, of Betham.
John Coleman, of Canke.

The names being wrytten on a sheet of papere with fayer great letters, was caryed by the Baylyfe of the hundred and one of the Herauld’s men to the cheife towne of that hundred, where in the cheife place thereof, the Herauld’s man redd the names (after crye made by the Baylye and the people gathered) and then pronounced openly by the sayd Baylye every man’s name severally conteyned in the sayd bill. That done the Baylie set the sayd byll of names on a poste, faste with waxe, whear it may stand drye, so it bee, as aforesayd, in the chieffest place of the sayd towne.

---

**Staffordschire.**

*Secunda Solucio Subsidij anno regni D’næ Elisabethæ Reginæ nunc xviiij° a laicis concess’.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hundred &amp; Pyrehill</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aston et Burston</td>
<td>Dorothea Heveningham, xx</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terr’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedull, Bucknall, et Fenton</td>
<td>Franciscus Byddolph, ar., xx</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terr’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blithefeld</td>
<td>Ric’us Bagot, ar., in terris xx</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chebsey</td>
<td>Erasmus Wolseley, in xiiij vyij ij terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colton</td>
<td>D’na Catherina Greysley, in terr’ x ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccleshall Home</td>
<td>Franciscus Rosse, ar., in xxx j j terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Persall, in terris xx j j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Barbour, in terris x ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Skrimsher, in x ij terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopton et Cotton</td>
<td>Brian Fowler, ar., in terris xvj xiij vyij j j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kebuston</td>
<td>Thomas Busby, in bonis xx ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keele</td>
<td>Edward Brette, in terris x ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meare, Aston</td>
<td>Rad’s Maxfield, in terris x ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencle cu' Membris</td>
<td>Rad's Bagnall, miles, in terris</td>
<td>xl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthonius Colclugh, in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sondon</td>
<td>Hugo Erdeswike, in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonstall Courte.</td>
<td>Rad's Sneyde, ar., in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D'na Sneyde, in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyxall</td>
<td>Walterus Aston, miles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trentham</td>
<td>D'na Leveson, in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Fytton, ar., in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitmore et Hanchurch.</td>
<td>Edward Maynwarl, in terris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hundredu' de Sedsdon.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>L.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolv'hampton.</td>
<td>Thomas Leveson, ar., in xiiij vij viij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henricus Panckeney, in xiiij vij viij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bonis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patsell.</td>
<td>Gilbert Astley, ar., in xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrottesley.</td>
<td>Johannes Wrottesley, ar., xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enveild.</td>
<td>Johannes Grey, ar., in xxviiij</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobington.</td>
<td>Rad's Broke, in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynvare.</td>
<td>Thomas Whorwood, ar., xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hundredum de Cuddleston.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>L.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brewood.</td>
<td>D'na Ursula Giffard, in xv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johannes Giffard, ar., in xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Lane, ar., in xv</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Galfirdus Somerford, in x</td>
<td></td>
<td>j</td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton.</td>
<td>Vidua Vernon, in terris</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Li.</td>
<td>s.</td>
<td>d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meere et Forton.</td>
<td>Thomas Skrymsher, ar., in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbury.</td>
<td>Jacobus Skrymsher, ar., in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretton.</td>
<td>Franciscus Congreve, ar., in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston subitus Liziat.</td>
<td>Johannes Mytton, ar., in xiiij terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hundredum de Totmanslowe.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Village</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Li.</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loxley.</td>
<td>Thomas Kynnersley, ar., in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ham'.</td>
<td>Philippus Okover, ar., in xiiij viij terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathfeld.</td>
<td>Sampson Meverell, ar., in xx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocett'.</td>
<td>Thomas Trentham, ar., in xx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellaston.</td>
<td>Johannes Fletwood, ar., in xx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gryndon.</td>
<td>Will'm's Basset, ar., in xxx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draycott.</td>
<td>Johannes Draycott, ar., in xxx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hundredum de Offelow.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Village</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Li.</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dunstable, Tatenhill, et Coling-wood.</td>
<td>Roulandus Roughley, in xx terris</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stotfeld.</td>
<td>Humfridus Wolverston, in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hintey's.</td>
<td>Edwardus Basset, in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>xv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampstall Ridware.</td>
<td>Thomas Fitz Herbert, miles, in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>xl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoxall.</td>
<td>Simon Arden, ar., in terris</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Li.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wygginton</td>
<td>Thomas Cumberford, in terri</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fysherwicke</td>
<td>Johannes Skevington, in terri</td>
<td>xv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hondesworth</td>
<td>Thomas Wyrley, ar., in terri</td>
<td>xx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Groves, in terri</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsall Foreyne</td>
<td>Franciseus Montford, in terri</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wefordeet Thickbrome</td>
<td>Humfridus Thickbrome, in bonis</td>
<td>xiij</td>
<td>vj</td>
<td>viij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elford</td>
<td>Johannes Bowes, ar., in terri</td>
<td>xxvj</td>
<td>xiij</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyry Barre</td>
<td>Robertus Stamford, ar., in terri</td>
<td>xx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drayton Basset</td>
<td>Thomas Robinson, in terri</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pype cum Membris</td>
<td>Edward Sprott, in terri</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nomina et Arma nobili' et equitu' auratoru' de com' Stafford qui cum Ed. I., rege, stipendia merebant in Scotiâ et alibi.**

S'r Robert de Hastange. Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or.

S'r John de Hastange. The same arms, with a label argent.

* These shields of the Knights of "Estaffordeshire" were taken from an ancient Roll, the original of which is still preserved in the Cotton Manuscripts in the British Museum. It is headed "Ces sunt les Noms e les Armes a Banerez de Engleterre," and contains the arms of the said knights blazoned in French and arranged under counties. Sir Harris Nicolas, under whose able editorship the entire Roll was published in 1829, dates it between the second and seventh years of Edward II. This, he says, is "manifest from internal evidence, and the handwriting is undoubtedly of that age." The same Roll had been previously printed by Sir Francis Palgrave in the volume of Parliamentary Writs edited by
Nomina et Arma nobilium et equituum auratorum de com Stafford qui cum Ed: 1 rege stipendia merebant in Scotia et alibi.

Hastange, Hastange, Hastange, Hastange.

Hastange, Stepleton, Wasteis, Wastevyns.

Stanlawe, Appleby, Weyer, Farnham.

Pipe.
St. Robert de Hastange. Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant double tailed or.

St. Richard de Hastange. Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or, a bendlet argent.*

St. Phillippe de Hastange. Azure, a chief gules and a lion rampant argent.

St. Rob't de Stepletone. Azure, a lion rampant double tailed or.

St. William Wastneis. Sable, a lion rampant argent, collared gules.

St. Edmonde Wasteneys. Sable, a lion rampant double tailed argent.

St. Rafe de Stanlawe. Argent, a lion rampant sable, the tail forked and nowed.

St. Henry de Applebey. Azure, six martlets, 3, 2, and 1, or.

St. William de Weyer. Argent, a fesse† between three crescents gules.

Sire Rob'te de Farnham. Quarterly argent and azure, four crescents counterchanged.

St. Thomas de la Pipe. Azure, semé de cross-crosslets, a fesse or.‡

Arma Nobilium de Com. Stafford, ex libro antiquo in officio armorum.§

Le Conte de Stafford. Or, a chevron gules.

St. Richard de Stafford. Or, a chevron gules between three martlets sable.

him under the authority of the Record Commission. The spelling of the names in the Stukeley MS. does not in every instance exactly correspond with that of the original Roll, and the arms are in “trick,” but I have here reduced them to modern blazon, and preserved the orthography of the Visitation.

* In the original Roll “un bastoun.”

† The word fesse has been subsequently added (in the original Roll) in place of one which was erased. (Nicolas.)

‡ This entry in the original Roll is “in another but apparently an early hand.” (Nicolas.)

§ Whether this “liber antiquus” still remains in the College of Arms I have not ascertained, but this list is given in all, or nearly all, the existing copies of the Visitation. Erdeswick possessed a copy and so did Wyrley. The latter dates it “aut finem regis Ed. tertii, aut incipient. regis Ri. secundi, ut opinor.”
Sire Nicholas de Stafford. Or, a chevron gules, a chief azure.
Sire Humphrey de Stafford. Or, a chevron gules within a border engrailed sable.
Le Sieur de Audley. Gules, fretty or.
Le Baron de Dudley. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, two lions passant in pale azure; 2 and 3, Argent, a cross patonce azure.
Le Sieur Bassett. Or, three piles gules, a canton ermine.
Sire Foulco de Penbrugge. Barry of six or and azure.
Sire Thomas de Arderne. Gules, six crosses crosslet fitche, 3, 2, and 1, and a chief or.
Penbrugge. Barry or and azure.
Sire Roger Illary. Sable, a fleur-de-lis or.
Sire Walter de Audley. Gules, fretty or, a border argent charged with fleurs-de-lis and crosses crosslet fitche alternately, sable.

*Sire Thomas Cawne. Per pale argent ("forsan fuit azure") and gules, a lion rampant double tailed of the first.

Sire John Bagott. Argent, a chevron gules between three martlets sable.

Sire Gyles Erdinton.† . . . three (sic) lions passant . . . .

former refers to it in these words: "I have myself the copy of a Roll of Armory, intituled, 'Arma Nobilium de Com. Staff.' where it is said that le Counte de Stafford post de or, a une chevron de gules; and not far after it saith 'Antiquiora insignia de Audele, Azure, trois choisers, or butterflies, de argent; and Monsieur John de Chandose port de argent à une pile de gules,' whereby it appeareth that the said Roll was made in the time of Edward III." (Edit. 1844, p. 102.) From this it appears that Erdeswick's copy was in blazon.

* This shield is blank in Harl. MS. 6128, and also in Lord Hatherton's MS. Vide post.

† After the marriage of Henry de Erdington with Maud, daughter of Roger de Somerie, the Erdingtons bore Azure, two lions passant or—the Somerie coat with the colours reversed. In the Roll of temp. Edw. II, Sir Henry de Erdington bears the coat within a border gules. And, according to Dugdale, Sir Giles de Erdington, who died 49 Edw. III, bore for his arms a bend over his two lions.
Arma Nobilium de Com. Stafford, ex libro antiquo in officio armorum.


Bagot Erbinton. Gavne Lerton.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Sr Thomas Cawne. Per pale azure and gules, a lion rampant double tailed argent.

Sr John Perton. Azure, on a chevron gules between three pears pendent or, as many bezants.

Sr Walter de Bentley. Argent, a chevron gules.

Sr Robert de Swinnerton. Argent, a cross formé floré sable.

Sr William Newport. Gules, on a canton sable a fleur-de-lis argent.

Audley jadis.—In margin “Antiquiora Arma de Audley.”

Sr Henry Bushbury. Argent, on a fesse cottised sable three escallops of the field.

Sr John Chaundois. Argent, a pile gules.

Sr John de Hyde. Sable, a fesse between six martlets argent.

Sr Edward Butler. Azure, a chevron between three ewers or.

Sr Peirs de Cariswall. Argent, two bars each cottised sable.

Gresley. Vaire argent gutté de poix and gules.

* Sr Benet de Sutton. Argent, two bars gules within a border engrailed sable.

Sr Roger de Aston. Argent, a fesse and in chief three lozenges sable.

Sr John de Hampton.† Argent, on a chevron gules between three cinquefoils azure, as many bezants.

William Bentley. Bendy or and sable.

John Hewet. Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls argent.

* In Harl. MS. 1570, “Sir . . . Bennet, de Sutton,” which is probably correct, the coat being that of Bennet, not Sutton.

† Lord Hatherton’s MS. and Harl. MS. 1570 add the crest, A wolf’s head couped sable.
*Harry Harville. Argent, two lions passant in pale sable, crowned or.
William de Strettay. Argent, three buck's heads ca-bossed or attired gules.
John de Swinerton. Argent, a cross formé flory sable within a border engrailed gules.
Nicholas de Ruggeley. Argent, on a chevron sable three pierced mullets of the field. Crest: A stag's head erased or.
Sir Thomas de Aston. A blank shield.
Sir Richard de Verdon. Argent, pretty sable, on a canton gules a martlet of the first.
†Sir John de Touchet. A blank shield.
‡Sir Thomas Mawreward. A blank shield.
Sir Jacob de Pype. A blank shield.
Sir Thomas de Tamhorne. A blank shield.
Sir Robert Mawissin. Bendy sable and argent.
Sir Thomas Beeke. Gules, a cross ermine.
S' John Gyffard. Or, a cross engrailed sable.
S' Hugh Wrottesbury. Or, three piles sable, a canton ermine.
Sir John Grendon. A blank shield.
Sir Geoffrey Congreve. A blank shield.

* Harl. MS. 6128 and other MSS. give the field sable and the lions argent, and it was so quartered by Comberford. See Harl. MS. 1439, etc.
† Ermine, a chevron gules. (Harl. MS. 6128.)
‡ "Shaweward" in Harl. MS. 1570.
§ James in Harl. MS. 6128, where the following arms are given—Azure, crusuly or, two pipes conjoined in chevron of the last. Erdeswick says that "Sir James de Pipe, who lived 28 Edw. III., sealed with a chevron in a bordure plain," though his father, Robert, bore the arms above described.
|| Argent, a bugle horn strung between three escallops sable. (Harl. MS. 6128.)
¶ This is an undoubted mistake. The coat is that of Ufford. In the Harl. MS. 6128 the shield is blank; in MS. 1570 "al's Ufford" is added. It is curious that in a Roll stated to be of the reign of Edward I., the same coat is ascribed to Robert de Giffard, though in the margin is written "credo Ufford."
** "Wrottesley alias Wrotsley" in Harl. MS. 6128.
†† Sable, a chevron between three battle axes argent. (Ib.)
PLATE 4.

Souchet  Pyre  Tamhorne  Mawissin

Beke  Gyffard  Trottsbury  Congreve

Chetelton  Boffrey  Wirley  Waringe

Lowe  Lewson  Sutton  Water

Sheldon  Bromfield  Spilman  Spilman
Chetelton.* Argent, on a chevron within a border engrailed gules five bezants.

John Boffrey. Argent, a chevron between three annulets sable.

Cornelius Wirley. Azure, three bugle horns argent.

Nicholas Waringe. Sable, three falcon’s heads erased argent.

Edmonde at Lowe. Argent, a chevron between three carpenter’s squares sable.

Ric'us Lewson. Quarterly azure and gules, three dexter hands couped at the wrist argent.

Sr Thomas Sutton. Or, two lions passant in pale azure.

Sr William Warter.† Argent, a chevron engrailed between three chess-rooks sable.

Sheldon. Argent, on a bend gules, three sheldrakes or.

§Bromfeild. Sable, on a chevron argent three broom sprigs vert.

||Spilman. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Sable, plateée two flanches argent; 2 and 3, Gules, a chief ermine.

* "William de Chettelton." (Harl. MS. 6128.)
† "De la Lee." (ib.)
‡ After this name in Harl. MS. 1570 is written "Finis Rotuli." And there is really no doubt that the ancient Roll ends with Thomas Sutton, the succeeding coats being of a much later date. Who Sir William Warter was I have not ascertained, but Burke ("General Armory") states that a similar coat was borne by a Sir Wm. Warter temp. Henry VIII. The same writer ascribes this coat to Warter or Walter of Cundall, co. York, and it was allowed at the Visitation of Middlesex in 1663 to William Walters of Edmonton, second son of Christopher Walters of Cundall, co. York. The Walcotts of Shropshire bear a somewhat similar coat.
§ The same coat was borne by Brome of Warwickshire. See the Visitation of that county taken in 1619.
|| This is the coat of Spelman quartering Narborough as borne by the famous Sir Henry Spelman of Narborough, co. Norfolk (b. 1562, ob. 1641). Gwillim (first ed. 1611, p. 253) gives a cut of these arms, and says, "These coat-armors thus marshalled are borne by Sir Henry Spelman, Knight, a man very studious, a favourer of learning, and a careful preserver of antiquities." I have not been able to discover any connection between this family and the county of Stafford.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

*Spilman.* Quarterly: 1 and 4, as the last; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross patonce between four trefoils slipped or.

**IN DEAMBULATORIO BARONIS DE BURLEYGH APUD THIBAULDE'S.†**

Dominus Stafford. Or, a chevron gules.
Comes Essex. Argent, a fesse gules, in chief three torteaux.
Dominus Audley. Gules, fretty or.
Dominus Dudley. Or, a lion rampant double tailed vert.
Dominus Pagett. Sable, on a cross engrailed between four eagles displayed argent five lions passant of the field.
Walterus Aston, miles. Argent, a fesse sable, in chief three lozenges of the last.
Gresley. Vaire ermine and gules.
Littleton al's Westcote. Argent, a bend cottised sable within a border engrailed gules bezanté.
Egerton. Gules, a fesse ermine between three pheons argent.
Bagenholte. Sable, an inescutcheon argent charged with a leopard's face gules within an orle of eight martlets of the second.
Fleetwoode. Per pale nebulé or and azure, six martlets, 2, 2, and 2, counterchanged.

* The quartering is "Manning of Downe, Kent, confirmed 1577" (Papworth). A similar coat is ascribed to Manning of Norfolk.
† Theobald's, Herts, then the seat of the famous Lord Burleigh, but afterwards the royal palace of King James I, who acquired it from Sir Robert Cecil in exchange for Hatfield. We learn from a survey of crown lands, made in 1650 by the Parliamentary Commissioners, that on the east side of the house was a cloister and over it a long gallery, called the "Green Gallery," in which were "excellently well painted" the arms of the noblemen and gentlemen in the "severall shires in England."
In Deambulatorio
Baronis de Burleygh
apud Thibaulde's.

Stafford  Essex  Audley  Dudley

Pagell  Aston  Gresley  Littleton

Egerton  Bagenhole  Fleetwood  Wrottesley

Fowler  Stafford-Bagot  Griffith  Okeover
Wrottesley. Or, three piles sable, a canton ermine.

Fowler. Azure, on a chevron between three lions rampant or, as many crosses crosslet sable.

Stafford, Bagott. Or, a chevron between three martlets gules.

Griffith. Gules, on a fesse dancetté argent between six lions rampant or, three martlets sable.

Okeover. Ermine, a chief gules charged with three bezants.

Wirley. Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bugle horns sable, stringed or.

Sneyde. Argent, a scythe and snead, blade in chief sable, in the dexter chief a fleur-de-lis.

Salte. Argent, a chevron couped between three mullets sable.

Erdeswike. Argent, a chevron gules charged with five bezants.

Agard. Argent, a chevron gules between three boar's heads couped close sable.

Minours. Gules, a fesse argent between three plates.

Draycott. Paly of six or and gules, a bend ermine.

Kinardesley. Argent, a fesse vaire or and gules between three eagles displayed of the last.

The Seale of the Towne of Stafforde.

[Here is a trick of the Seal.]

The Towne of Stafforde, hed borrough of the County, is aneczyntly corporated and privileged by Kinge . . . . Whereof at the tyme of this presente Visitac'on Nicholas Woodhouse
and Francis Lee were Baylifes and Justices of Peace within the liberties thereof, Frauncys Cradocke recorder of the sayde Towne, likewise Justice of Peace within the liberties thereof; and these whose names hereafter ensue were of the companie and brotherhood of the same Towne that is to say: Mathew Cradocke, Thomas Whitby, Martyn Nowell, James Shirewood, William Blackborne, John Homersley, Edmond Blore, Richard Sterton, George Cradocke, Thomas Dorrington, Edward Lee, Richard Cotton, William Morres, William Dun-calf, Richard Dorrington, and Willyam Phillippes.

The Seale of the Towne of Leichfeilde.

[Here is a trick of the Seal.]

The Cittie of Lichfeilde, in the Countye of Stafford, is incorporated by the name of Baylifes, Burgesses, Citizens, and the Commonalitye of the same Cytie, by the noble prince of famous memorye Kinge Edwarde the Sixth, in the firste yeare of his Raighe. And at the tyne of this present Visitac'on of Staffordshire were Baylifes therof, John Chatterton and Humfrey Ilsley; and John Blounte was sherife. And these, whose names doe herafter followe, were then Citizens and of the Corporation of the same Cytie, that is to saye: Humfrey Lowe, Nicholas Birde, James Weston, John Feckenam, George Bagshawe, Walter Whitwicke, Thomas Tewe, John Walkelate, George Holmes, Humfrey Madocke, John Burnes, Will'm Baylie, John Byrne, Henry Hanson, Roger Perkins, John Lovate, Rob'te Dale, Symon Byddulle, John Ampe, Kenelmus Hawkes, Richard Burwayne, Richard Otteley, and James Cruchley. Moreover Thomas Edgerton esq' Solliciter to the Queene's Maiesty was then Recorder, and Richard Broughton was Stewerde of the liberties of the same Cytie.

The Com'non Seale of the Burgh of Newcastle under Lyne.

[Here is a trick of the Seal.]

The Towne and Burgh of Newcastle under Lyne is antyently encorporated by Kinge H. 3, Kinge of Ingland an³ reg's sui 19 by the name of Mayor and Burgeses; wherof was mayor at the
tyme of this present Survey and visitac'on Raulph Edgerton, esq. And these followinge were at that tyme the Aldermen there, viz., Sr Raulph Edgerton, Knight, Raulph Sneyd, esq', Richard Pateson, Thomas Cleyton, Randoll Baginhould, Thomas Dale, and Edward Brette, esquiers.

The doubtful arms of Staffordshire.

[The ensuing list does not appear in the Stukeley MS. nor in the (presumed) Original, but it is given in Lord Hatherton's MS. and several other copies of the Visitation. It no doubt contains those coats which were disallowed or "respited" by Glover. I here print it from the Harl. MS. 1570, where, as the Harleian Catalogue has it, the arms are "hastily tricked within printed escocheons." It is there headed, "Here be-ginneth the doubtfull Armes of Staffordshire."]

John Brettabne, of Serescott and Tamworth. Azure, a bend between six mullets or.

Raufe Aderley, of Coton. Argent, on a bend azure three lozenges or, each charged with a pheon gules.

John Skevington, of Fysherwyke. Argent, three bull's heads erased sable.

Sir John Bowes, of Elford. Ermine, three bows strung in pale gules, in the dexter chief a fleur-de-lis . . . .

*Sir Symond Weston, of Lichfield. Ermine, on a chief azure five bezants, a martlet gules for difference.

* An evident interpolation, for Sir Simon was not a knight in 1583, and his father, James Weston, was then living. The latter made his will in 1589, and therein names his son James, then under twenty-four years of age, and his son and heir Simon. It may be here mentioned that the elaborate pedigree of Weston printed in Harwood's "Erdeswiek" was fabricated in 1632 for Richard, Lord Weston, then Lord Treasurer of England. (Vide Mr. Chester-Waters's "Memoirs of the Chesters of Chicheley.") It should be added that Sir Simon does not appear in the lists of doubtful coats given in Lord Hatherton's MS. and in the Harl. MSS. 1077, 1173.
*Edmund James, of Worcestershire.

Azure, on a chevron between three lions passant guardant or, as many escallops sable. Crest: A cubit arm vested bendy sinister or and azure, holding in the hand proper a hawk's lure gules, garnished, etc., gold.

Humfrey Wolverston, of Stotfeld.

Sable, a fesse wavy between three wolf's heads erased or. Crest: Under a tree a wolf statant, all proper.

Humfrey Everard, of Whittington.

Gules, on a fesse between three estoiles argent, as many pierced mullets sable.

Raufe Mynors, of Utoxeter.

Gules, a fesse argent between three plates.

Peter Roos, of Swyneshall (extra Comitat.).

Azure, three water bouget or.

Edmund Bradock, of Adbastian.

Argent, a greyhound courant within a border engrailed sable.

Edward Manwaring, of Whitmore.

Argent, two bars gules, in chief a mullet for difference.

Edward Brett, of Kele.

Argent, on a chevron azure three bezants, in chief an annulet

Gilbert Astley, of Patis hall.

Azure, a cinquefoil pierced ermine.

Edmund Blount, of Burton.

Nebule or and sable, within a border compone argent and gules.

Edward Swinerton of Eccleshall.

Argent, a cross formée flory sable, debruised with a bendlet gules.

* Edmund James was doubtless a member of the family seated at Astley and Forfield Court in the county of Worcester, of which a pedigree will be found in Harl. MS. 6128. Edmund James "of Swinford Regis" was admitted to the Inner Temple in 1518. One Edmund James was steward of the manor of Himley temp. Elizabeth; his son, Walter James of Enville, gent., was one of the witnesses examined in an Exchequer suit relating to lands in Himley a 1587, and was then "aged 43 or thereabouts."
## Adderley of Coton.

Thomas Adderley of the Joane, the da. of John Blackhaghe in the Coun- tye of Stafford. Thirkell of Smallwood in Com. Stafforde.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to Rob'te Smithe</td>
<td>to Will'm de Com. Ebor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Thomas Adderley, eldest sonne, | John Adderley, second sonne, | Humfrey Adderley, Groome of the Robes to the Queen's Maistre; mar. first da. of North de Com. Notts, after da. of Capell. | George Adderley, 5 sonne, died in Fraunce, sans yssue. |
| mar. Joane, da. of Rob't Warner. | mar. Elene, the widdowe of one Gilbert. |                                  |         |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Margare, the da. of Thomas Bagot of Blithefelde, Esq; first wife.</th>
<th>Raulf Adderley of Cotton in the County of Stafford, Esq; Justice of Peace; nowe living in anno 1583.</th>
<th>Phelice, da. of Henry Milwarde in Com. Derby; second wife.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Richard Adderley, eldest sonne, aetatis 26 anni anno 1583.</th>
<th>Will'm, eldest sonne by the seconde wife, aetat. 23 anni anno 1583.</th>
<th>Thomas, 2 sonne. Elene, eldest da.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Walter, 5 sonne. Mary, 4 da.</th>
<th>George, 6 sonne.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Arblaster of Longdon.

Arms.—Ermine, a cross-bow bent gules.

A trick of a seal containing the same arms on a circular shield, and an ostrich feather encircled by a ducal coronet for crest. Legend: "SEEL EDMOND ARBALASTIER." Over it: "Taken after an old seal in brasse."

Thomas Arblaster.

Richard Arblaster. = Maulde, syster of St. Lewis Bagotte, Knighte.

Humfrey Arblaster. = Catherin, da. of Thomas Laynham of Staffordshire.

Thomas Arblaster of Longdon in = . . . da. of . . .
Com. Stafford.


of Longdon, nowe livinge, 1583. = Michael Arblaster, Derb. 3 sonne.

Thomas Arblaster, onely sonne and heire.


THOMAS ARBLASTER.
The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Ashenhurst of Ashenhurst.*

John Ashenhurst of Ashenhurst = Jane, d. of . . . .
in the County of Staff. — Twyford.

John Ashenhurst, eldest sonne, mar. Margery, =
d. of . . . . Collyer of . . . . Will'm, 2 sonne,
sans yssue.

Thomas, 2 sonne. Anne, mar. to
Laurence, 3 sonne. — Thomas Sher-
Rauf, 4 sonne. — Staff.

Joyce Miller = John Ashenhurst = Alice, d. of John = Catherine, sister
da. of John Miller al's of Ashenhurst in
Ferne; first Belott de Morion to Philip Okover
wyf. living 1583.

Thomas, sans yssue. John, sans yssue.

Rauf Ashenhurst of Ashen-
hurst, mar. Elizabeth, d. 1 John, Dorothe, mar. 2 Margaret, mar.
& heire of Will'm Beard to John Rethe-
of Beard in Com. Derby. wall of Lecke in Com. Staff.

3 Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas 4 Anne, un-
Lownes of Redearth in maryl. 5 Joyce, mar. to Arthur
Com. Staff. Bulkelegh of Stanlo in
Com. Staff.

John Ashenhurst.

* In the presumed original (Queen's College MS.) this pedigree is crossed out; and, as will have been seen (ante, p. 15), John Ashenhurst of Ashenhurst was publicly disclaimed at Uttoxeter. This John died Oct. 20, 1597, and has a brass in Leck Church, whereon are represented the following arms: Or, a cockatrice, the tail terminating in a serpent's head and nowed sable, the comb, wattles, and head gules, in the beak a sprig vert. Crest: A cockatrice as in the arms. According to the Harl. MS. 1370, these bearings were granted by Dethick, Garter, in 1603, perhaps for the special purpose of being placed on this monument. There is a drawing of the brass in Mr. Sleigh's "History of Leck," facing p. 73.
Astley of Pateshull.

Thomas de Astley, Elizabetha, filia Thomæ de Bello-D'n's de Astley.

Thomas Astley, Elizabetha, filia miles, filius Thomæ, Ar.; et hæres Ric'di

Harcourt, militis.

Will'm's de Astley, Catherina, soror D'n's de Astley, Baronis de Wil-miles.

Thomas Astley, Elizabetha, filia miles, filius Thomæ, Ar.;

sed quare?*

Johanna, unica filia et hæres, ux. s'c'da Regi-naldi D'ni Grey de Ar.

Johannes de Astley, filia leyi, inclitissimi Thomas ordinis Equestris

Gresley, Garterij, militis.

Thomas Astley de Pateshull in Com. Staff.; sepultus apud Wolver-hampton an° 1 R. 3.

Margareta, filia Will'm's de Astley, Astley, de-
militis, et Eliza-bethæ uxor ejus.

Hugo de Astley.

Will'm's Astley, Ricardus Astley Johanna, filia Job's Oteley de sine prole. de Patteshill. Pichford in Com. Salop, et sua con-jungis, filia Blonit.

Thomas de Astley de Pateshull. Gilberti Talbot de Graffton, militia.

Maria, filia et una hæredum Jana, uxor Thomæ Bagot de Blithfeld. Ricardus Bagott.

Gilbertus Astley de Pateshill in Com. Staff., Ar., modo sup'estes in an° 1588.

Dorothea, filia Thomæ Joh'ès Elizabetha, nupta

Pateshill in Com. Staff., Ar. modo in Com. Staf., Ar.

Joh'ès Wroteley in Com. Staf.

Thomas Astley, Margeria, filia Walteri Aston de Ticksall in Com. Stafford, militis.

p'mogenitus. Walterus Astley.

* The doubt here thrown upon the parentage of Sir Thomas Astley is curious, for Dugdale and all the genealogists agree in making him second son of Thomas by Elizabeth Beaufchamp, daughter of Guy (not Thomas as above), Earl of Warwick,
Aston of Tirall.

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Argent, a fesse, and in chief three lozenges sable. [Aston.] 2. Or, a cross patonce gules. [Freville.] 3. Bendy or and azure. [Montfort.] 4. Gules, two bars gemelles argent, over all a bendlet of the last. [Welsh.] 5. Sable, on a chevron argent between three lion’s heads erased or, as many cinquefoils of the field. [Staunton.] 6. Or, three bends gules. [Byron.]

Crest.—A bull’s head couped or, the horns argent, tipped sable. (A second Crest is given in Lord Hatherton’s MS., viz., A chapeau, issuant therefrom on either side a bull’s horn proper.)

Rogerus de Aston, 35 E. 3.=

Thomas de Aston, filius et haeres.

Johanna; uxor=Rogerus* Aston,=Jocosa, filia et cohaeres
s’c’da. miles, obijt 1447. Baldwini Frevill, militis;
uxor p’m.a.

Jane, uz. Roger Draycott. Robertus Aston, miles, de=Johanna, soror Will’mi
(Hatherton MS.) Haywood et de Parkhall Beretton, militis.
in Com. Stafford.

Isabella, uxor Ricardi Bagot de Blithefeld. Johannes=Elizabetha, Parnell, uz.

Johannes Bagot. Asto, filia Johan-
obijt nis Delves, (Hatherton
1483. MS.)

Ludovicus Bagot, miles.= Ricardus Robertus Aston,

Thomas Bagot. 2. 3 filius.

Ricardus Bagot.

* According to Lord Hatherton’s MS., this Roger was the son of Thomas de Aston, Kt., by Elizabeth, sister and coheir of Reginald Lee, which Thomas was son of Roger, and grandson of another Roger de Aston, living 19 E. 1, and 35 E. 3.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Johannes Byron de Clayton = Margeria, filia Johannis in Com. Lanc., miles.  
Boothe de Barton.

Nicholaus Byron, Ricardus Byron, s'e'd filius, Elena, nupta miles.  
Thomas Welshe de Onlep = Margeria Staunton, Johanna, uxor Will'mi in Com. Leccestria. hæres.  
Basset de Blore.

Johannes, Anna, nupta Thomæ Pulteney, militi.  
Franciscus Pulteney.

Elena, uxor = Will'm's Lit = Maria, filia Whiteldon, miles. Elizabetha, uxor p'ma Rad'i Shirley, militis.  
Thomas, Miles.

Elena, uxor = Will'm's Lit = Maria, filia Whitleton, miles. Elizabetha, uxor p'ma Rad'i Shirley, militis.  
Thomas, Miles.

Johannes, Anna, nupta Thomæ Pulteney, militi.  
Franciscus Pulteney.

Johannes, Anna, filia Humfrido de Tycksall, miles, obijt Elena.  
Okeover de Okeover.

Johannes Aston = Johanna, filia Will'm's Aston, s'e'd fils.  
Jana, filia Thomæ Edwardus = Maria, s'e'd filius.  
Simoni Harecourt de Staunton.

Katherina, nupta Anna. Franciscus, nupta Roberto  
Simoni Harecourt de Colton, militi. Nedeham de Schenton in  
Com. Salop.
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Walterus Aston = Elizabetha, filia de Tycksall, miles, modo superstes, anno 1583.
Leonardus Ast, Jacobi, ac soror Ricardi Leveson, militis.
Anthonius Aston de Creswall.

Maria, filia = Edwardus = Anna, filia Robertus Aston, Joh'is Aston, Thomæ s'c'd's filius, Com.Warr., Dyalson. militis.
Lucy de Com. Lincoln.

Filius, sine p'le. Filiae duæ.

Will'm's, 4 filius. Jana, nupta Margeria, nupta Eleonora, nupta
Will’mo
Devereux, 5 filius. Crumpton primogenito Peyto de
—
de Stone in Gilberti Astley
Hastingus, 6 filius. Com. Staff. de Patishill in Com. Staff.

Maria. Elizabetha, promissa Basilio Feldinge
de Neuenham in Com. Warw.

Bagot of Blithfield.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a chevron gules between three martlets sable. [BAGOT.] 2. Or, a lion rampant, doubled tailed gules. [BLITHFIELD.] 3. Per pale dancetée argent and sable. [MALORY.]

Crest.—In a ducal coronet or, a goat's head argent, horned gold.

Rad'phus Bagott, miles, de Bagotts Bromley.

Joh' es Bagot, miles. = Beatrix, filia Joh'is Villiers, militis.

* Relict of Henry Borough of Stowe in Lincolnshire, by whom he had issue, Edward, Walter, and John, of whom Edward had "a dau.," and Walter had a son of his own name. (Hatherton MS.)
† Sit in Stukeley MS., but 2 is Malory, and 3 Blithfield.
### Kniveton

**Kniveton** port g. un cheveron varri ar. et sa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port p’ti p’ pale sa. et g. un lyon rampé argent.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joh’es Bagot, Ar. = Isabella, filia Curson de Essex. obijt 24 Juni, 1480.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|---|


| Jana, nupta Brereton, filio Uriani Brereton, militis. |

Bagot.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

B

Walterus Bagot, Margareta. Anna, nupta Dorothea.
p'ingenitus Ric'do Broughton, —
filius, natus 30 Julii 1577. Letecia.
24 Octob. 1557. Ipsa nata fuit xj Maij 1555.
Anthonius Bagot, natus 20 No. 1558.

RICHARD BAGOT.

Bagshaw of Farwell.

ARMS.—Or, a bugle horn sable, stringed vert, between three roses gules.

Nicholas Bagshawe of Abney in Com. Derbye.

Nicholas Bagshawe=... da. of Browne of of Abneye.

Chapell in Frithe.

Nicholas Bagshawe=Elizabeth, da. of Humfreyst Ruggeley of Abney.

of Longdon in Com. Staff.

Nicholas Bagshawe=Joane, da. Edwarde, 2 sonne, Rob'te 5.
of Abney in Com. of Rob'te mar. —
Derby, nowe livinge, Thomas,
and of Farwell in Will'm, 3 sonne. 6 sonne.
Com. Staff., 1583.

Linaker.

Osmonde, 4 sonne.

Elizabeth, eldeste da., Nazarethe,
æt. 7 an'or' 1583. 2 da.

Nicholas Bagshaw.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Cokenage and Bartram of Barlaston.

EX VETERE QUODAM SCRIPTO IN PARGAMEN’ 14 SEPTEMBRIS 32 H. 8.

[Three small escutcheons: 1, on a chevron five roundles; 2, two bars and a canton; 3, two barulets, between in chief a lion passant to the sinister, and in base a chevron. A circular seal, thereon a shield charged with a saltire engrailed, on the saltire in the dexter chief a pheon, in the centre of the saltire an inescutcheon charged with a chevron. Over: “S. BERTRAM DE LEWIN.” “This seal in brasse shewed by George Bartram of Barleston at Stone the 7 of August 1583.” See Plate.]

Hughe Cokenage, called Lorde of Cokenage, and Alice his wife.

David of Cokenage and Hawise his wife.

This Davy gave to Raulf his brother a mess’ place & oxegon of landes in fee for ever in Cokenage. Alsoe this Davy gave to Will’m Bertram a mess’ and an oxegon of Landes in the same Cokenage in fee for ever.

Peter of Cokenage and Alice his wife.

Rauf of Cokenage and Isabell his wife.

John of Cokenage and Alice his wife.

Geffry of Cokenage and Isabell his wife.

Joane of Cokenage was mar. to John the sonne of Will’m Bartram.

Will’m of Cokenage and Alice his wife.

Henry Bertram and Phillippa his wife.

Will’m of Cokenage and Joane his wife.

Rob’t, 2 sonne, Richard. Will’m Nicholas.

This Will’m entayled all his landes to John his sonne and his wife, pro defec’ rem’ Eve filia.

This seal in brasse shewed by George Bartram of Barleston at Stone the 7 of August 1583.” See Plate.]
John of Eve, sister and heire of John, was wedded to John of the Hall of Bucknall, to the wth marriage Will'm her father gave all his mess', landes, and ten' in Bloreton in fee tayle; the wth John and Eve had noe yssue. The sayde Eve toke to her husband Roger Wolriche; the sayde Roger and Eve made estat by fine at Westm' of all the mess', landes, and rentes in Bloreton and Cokenage (the wth was Eve's by guifte and by descente of her father) to twoe prests called John Globard and Richard Ford; the wth John Globarde was sonne to Thomas Globard; the wth Thomas had yssue Eve his da.; the wth Eve was wedded to Will'm Bertram, father of John Bartram, the father of Hughe that was righte heire by descente of blond and by fine.

Hughe Bertram, that was right heire to all the Landes that were Will'm Bartram's, and aso of Ralf of Cokenage, and aso for defaulte of yssue of Davy Cokenage, the elder brother, and all the progeny that came of him, the sayde Hughe is heire to all the Landes, rentes, and services. The sayde Hughe Bertram, Agnes & Joane his wives, had yssue

John Bertram and Joane his wife.

John Bertram and Hellene his wife.

Anne, 1 wife, da. of ... = John Bertram, Agnes, 2 wife, da of Weste de Com. Warw., Agnes and Anne his 2 wives. James Lawton of Churchlawton.


George Bartram of Barleston and Margaret, sister to S Ralf & S Cokenage, livinge 1583.


Margarette, only da.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Bassett, Meynell, etc.

Rob'tus Warde.

Johanna, nupta Hugoni Meignill, seniori.


Ricardus Meynill. ─

Hugo Meynill. ─

Joane, Reignaldo Thomasin. = Hugh Erdwisike, mar. to 2 husband. Margaret, Alice, mar.

mar. to Dedike vell John Aston;

vell Roger Dedike died s.p.

vell Roger Dethike.

Clinton. Dethicke, first husbande.

Joane, mar. to . . . Margaret, mar. to (Sic.) John Dethike Tikill al’s Tikhill. Raulin Basset. al’s Thomas.

Walter Tikill. Will’m Basset. Will’m Dethike.

Thomas Tykhill. Will’m Basset. Thomas Dethike.

Memorandum, that I, Phillip Dediike, a man of fourscore yeares of age & more, Witnesseth and saith that Sr Hugh Meynell, Knight, had liij daughters, of wch 4 daughters Sr Will’m Dediike, at that tyme thresher of England, had the custode, and maried one of them to Aston, and another to Clinton, and the other twoe were wedded to his 2 sones Reignolde and Roger. Item, the da. wch Aston maried died wthout yssue of her body, and the lande of the sayde Sr Hugh Maynill was partid betwixte the sayde sisters. And the sayd Reignold Dediike wedded Thomasin, and had by her twoo daughters, Margaret & Joane, and after the death of the sayde Reignolde, one Hugh Erdiswike wedded the same Thomasyne, and had noe yssue by her. Margaret Raulin Basset wedded, and had by her yssue Will’m, father to Will’m that nowe is, and Joane one Tykhill wedded.
Bassett of Blore and Hintes.

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Argent, three piles gules, on a canton of the first a griffin segreant sable. [Bassett.] 2. Gules, a cross ermine.


Crest.—In a ducal coronet or, a boar’s head gules.

A second shield as above, except that between Beke and Meynell is inserted another quartering, viz., (Argent), a fesse vaire (or and gules) between three water bougets (sable). [Dethickel.]

Motto.—En esperance d’avoir.

Will’m Bassett, of Elizabeth, da. of Thomas—Henry Cokayne, Blore and Grendon, Esq’; and of Langley in Com. Derby.

Margaret, mar. to John Woodson of Littlehales in Com. Salop.

Thomas Bassett, 2 sonne, mar. da. of . . . .

Anne, daughter of St Thomas Cokayne of Ashburne in Com. Derby, Knight.


Chetwinde of . . . .

Will’m Elizabeth, da. of S Anthony Bassett of Blore and of Langley, Esq’; 2 sonne, mar. 3 sonne, died sans issue.

Margarett, mar. to Rich.

Thomas Bassett, of St Anthony Fitzherbert of Norbury, Knight, Cotes of Wood—cotte in Com. Salop.

Margarett, mar. to Rich.

Will’m Bassett of Blore in Com. Staff., and of Langley in Com. Derby, Esq’; nowe livinge, 1583.

Will’m Bassett, of Elizabeth, da. of Thomas—Henry Cokayne, Blore and Grendon, Esq’; and of Langley in Com. Derby, Esq’; nowe livinge, 1583.
Basset and Egerton.

John Bassett de Chedley, 6 Ed. 2.

Joh' es Bassett de Chedley, miles = Johanna, filia et 44 Ed. 3, 6 H. 4. hæres . . .


Grendon, 34 H. 6, et de Langley. Ricardus Biron = Lucia.


Will'ms Bassett, junior = Elizabetha, filia Thomæ = Henricus Cokayn, 21 H. 7, de Blore et Wyerell de Throwley, 2 maritus. de Langley in Com. junioris, Ar. Derb.

Will'ms Bassett de = Anna, filia Thomæ Cokayn Grendon, et Langley, miles. de Ashburne, militis.

Will'ms Basset de = Elizabetha, filia Anthonij Fitzherbert Blore. de Norbery, militis.

Will'ms Bassett, modo superstes, 1583.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

22 E. 4.

Johannes Basset, primo-genitus filius, duxit Elizab., filiam Joh'is Aston, militis, et obiit sine exitu.


Margareta, filia et heres, nupta Rad'o Egerton de Ridley in Com. Cestrie.

Richardus Egerton de Ridley, miles.

Radus Egerton de Ridley, nunc 1583.

Bassett de Sapcott, Cheddle, Blore, Grendon, et Fledborough.

(Barry nebulee of six argent and sable; in trick.)

Will'm's Basset, cui Osbertus Basewinus dedit manerium de Chedle in Com. Staff., t'pe Regis H. 2; quo tempore ipse Osbertus tenuit in eodem Com. tria feoda militaria de D'no Rob'to de Stafford, ut appareat in libro rubeo Scaccarij.

Rad's Basset, junior, filius.

(Arms as above, with a label gules.)

Symon Basset, D'n's de Chedley.

(Nebule argent & sable.)


Rad's Basset de Sap-cote, D'n's de Chedley, per finem levat' an' 56 H. 3, dedit terras in Chedle, Rad'o filio Rad' Basset; fuit sumonitus inter Barones ad Parlia-mentu', a' 49 H. 3.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's Basset de Joh'es Basset, sup'stes t'pe E...</td>
<td>=Uxorejus Com. Nott., t'pe (Or, 3 piles gules, a canton barry filia Phi' Markham, nebule arg. &amp; sable.) vic' Not., miles.</td>
<td>Liseux.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob'tus Basset, sup'stes 1359.</td>
<td>Will'm's Basset, sup'stes 1359.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricardus Basset, nepos Will'mi, 1359, 33 E. 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rad's Basset, d'n's de Parkhall de Chedley, dat terras Joh'es Rad'o filio suo in an'o xi E. 2. Bassett. |

Rad's Basset de Parkhall Joh'es, filius Joh'is Bassett, de Chedley, sup'stes anº sup'stes anº 6 E. 2. (Barry nebule argent & sable bezanté.)

... = Joh'es Bassett de Chedley, miles, sup'stes = Johanna, filia et an'o 44 E. 3, et an'o 6 H. 4. haeres Henrici de (Or, 3 piles gules, on a canton argent a Braylesford, griffin segreant sable.) militis.


<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's. = Rad's.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's. =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's. =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's. =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm's. =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Will'm's. = | | }

Will'm's Basset de Blore, 1583. Georgius Shirley, nunc 1583.
D'n's Rad's Basset de Sapecote, sup'stes an'o 24 E. 1 et 21 E. 1, tenuit Languet et Chedley 21 E. 1. Elizab. Colvill uxor ejus.

D'n's Rad's Basset de Sapecote, Rob't's Basset, cui pater dedit sup'stes an'o 24 E. 1 et 21 E. 1, 2 aeras terrae in Depdale anno 54 H. 4 (sic).

Elizab. Colvill uxor ejus.

D'n's Egidius = Alicia, de Estlegh. xnor.

Symon Basset, d'n's = Isabella, que sup'vivit de Sapecote et de Chedley, sup'stes an'o maritum an'o 2 E. 3, 20 E. 2, et mortuus filia d'ni Will'mi le Botteller de Wemme. ante anni 2 E. 3.

(Sibilla = Rad's Basset = Alicia, xnor. 2, filia et haeres filia de Sapecote, Egidij d'n's de Astley, Chedley. militis, inq. post mortem 2 R. 2.)

(A chevron between 9 billets, 5 above & 4 below. "S. Alicia ux. Rad. Basset, militis, 1377.")

Alicia, xnor Rob'ti Moton de Pekulton, militis, etat. 30 Codnore, etat. 17 annor' an'o 2 R. 2.

(Thomas = Henricus, D'n's Grey. Elizabetha, ux. Joh'is Zouche.

Rob'tus = Henricus, ultimus D'n's Grey de Codnore.


Ricardus = Elizabetha, Will'm's Basset = filia Joh'is Basset, miles. Denham. filia de Muskham. Sutton de Aram, militis.

Joh'es = ... filia d'ni Basset. Burgh. ... xnor Catherine, ux. Thomae Guidonis Fair- Powtrell. fax.

Edwardus Basset de Fledburgh, 1569. Will'm's Sutton.
**The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.**

**Biddulph of Biddulph.**

**Arms.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Vert, an eagle displayed argent. [Biddulph.]
2. Argent, a chevron rompu between three crosses bottonée fitchée sable. [Greenway.]
3. Sable, a saltire engrailed or. [Salway.]

**Crest.**—A wolf sejant regardant argent, vulnered in the shoulder gules.

Henry Bydulf of Over Bydulf, Emme, daughter in the County of Staff.

Thomas, sonne and heire of Henry Bydulf.

Roger Bydulf,* sonne of Thomas.

Randoll Bydulf, 2 sonne.

Roger Bydulf, sonne of Roger.

Will'm Byduf, yonger sonne.

John Bydulf, sonne

Agnes, wyf to Richard the sonne of Will'm of Roger.

Thomas of Overton.

Thomas of Overton, Margaret.

Robert Bydulf, sonne of John.

Elene, Alice.

Margaret, Werburga.

Will'm Bydulf, sonne of Elene, cousin and heire of Richard the sonne of Will'm Grenway.

Robert de Com. Staff., K.

Isabell.

Richard Bydulf, sonne of Will'm.

Petronill, d. of Sir Robert Aston, Richard Bydulf, sonne of Richard.

*“This Roger Bydulf, Henry Verdun, and Robert of Knyperselegh, held the manner of Bydulf of Theobald Lord Verdun of Alveston, in chief, anno 24 E. 1.”*
### THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583. 51

| A |  
|---|---
| Elizabeth, mar. to Humfrey Legh. | John Bydulf, Joyce, mar. Catherine, wyf to Will'm Calverley, to whome she bare a sonne Richard.  

| Humfrey Salway of Stanford. | . . . daughter of . . . Strelley.  

| John Salway of Stamford in=Margery, d. of Hugh Erdeswyke Com. Wigorn.  

| Richard=Margaret Bydulf of Salway. Ciecy, wyf to Humfrey Coningesby of Neene Solers, Ar. Joyce, first mar. to Will'm Ashby, after to Rauf Wollesley of Wollesley, Knight.  

| John Bydulf, eldest sonne, dyed sans yssue. Francis Bydulf of Bydulf = Isabell, d. of St Thomas in the County of Staff, Esquire, now lying 1583. Giffard of Chillinton in the County of Staff, Knight.  


| Frauncis Bydulphe.  

### Bowes of Elford, etc.

|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sr Richard=Manld, da. & heire of Stafforde. Staff.  


E 2
St John Arderne, &c. 21 an'or' 15 R. 2. = Maulde, da. of . . . .
Inq. 10 H. 4.

Maulde, da. and heire, &c. 12 an'or' = Thomas Stanley, Knight, 
an' 10 H. 4.

Maulde, = St John Stanley, founder of the Chauntrey = Anne = Elizabeth.
at Elfore, anno 1474.

John

St Humphrey


to Will'm to Henry to . . . .

Staunton. * F errers. Savage of

Visitation.

* This is a mistake. Margery Staunton was daughter of John Staunton, son and heir of Sir John and Maud. (See Shaw under Elford, and also the pedigree of Brooke of Haselor in this Visitation, post, page 57.) The pedigree given in Lord Hatherton's MS. is more complete than the above, and includes the issue and descendants of Sir Humphrey Stanley of Pipe. According to that pedigree, Sir John Stanley (son of Sir Thomas by the heiress of Arderne) had two sons, John of Elford, and Humphrey of Pipe. The former had issue (by Elizabeth his wife) three daughters, his coheires, viz.: Maud, married to William Ferrers of Tamworth; Anne, married to Christopher Savage of Worcestershire; and Margery, wife of William Staunton. William Ferrers is no doubt an error, for, according to Dugdale's "Warwickshire," and the Visitation of that county taken in 1619, it was Sir Jake Ferrers of Tamworth who married Maud Stanley. Sir Humphrey Stanley of the Pype (continues the pedigree) married Ellen, daughter of Sir James Lee of Stone, and by her had issue three sons and two daughters, viz.: (1) Sir John of the Pype, who was father, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Gerard, of two daughters and coheirs, viz., Isabel, married to Walter Moyle of Kent (and had a daughter and heiress Mary, married to [Erasmus] Heveningham), and Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Hercey of Grove, Notts; (2) William Stanley, who married [Margaret], daughter of [Thomas] Comberford, and had issue an only child Dorothy, married to Christopher Heveningham; (3) Humphrey Stanley, parson of Clyfton. The daughters were, Maud, wife of Thomas Wolverston, and Alice, wife of Thomas Swinnerton. According to Foster's "Lancashire Pedigrees," Sir John Stanley's first wife was Matilda (Maud), by whom he was father of John of Elford, and Humphrey of Pipe; his second was Isabella, daughter of Sir Richard Vernon, by whom he had three daughters, Alice, Isabel, and Catherine; and his third wife was Dulcin, daughter of . . . . Lech, by whom he had a son Roger.

With regard to the two Heveningham matches named above, it is observable that, according to the Visitation of Staffordshire taken in 1614 (Harl. MS.1439), Erasmus Heveningham had issue by the "da. & heire of . . . . Moyle" a son Christopher, who married Dorothy, "da. of . . . . Stanley," that is to say that Christopher Heveningham married (if this pedigree be correct) the daughter of his great-grandfather's brother. This is stated (Kedewick, p. 41) to be "not impossible as to dates," and it appears that Isabella Moyle was but thirty-five years older than her grandson.

There is an able article on the Stanleys, Pipes, etc., of Elford and Clifton-Campville (signed with the well-known initials "S. P. W."), in the second volume of the "Topographer." Vide also Shaw, i., 354, where this article is extensively quoted.
Anne, da. and one of the heires of Will’m Staunton & Margery his wife, da. of John Stanley.

Knight, obij 1526. Nevill, Marquis Montacent, quæ obijt 1516.


Luce, mar. to John Bowes of Elforde, nowe livinge, K', 1588.

Rob’t. John, s.p. Richard Bowes of . . . da. and one of the Elforde (a foole!), heires of Kebell of Leicestersheire.

Bower of Knipersley.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a lion rampant between three crosses crosslet fitcheé gules. [BOWYER.] 2. Azure, three spades or, handles argent. [KNIPERSLEY.] 3. Azure, two bars argent, in chief as many plates. [VENABLES.]

Crest.—Out of a tower gules, a demi-dragon or, langued of the first.

The Hatherton MS. adds, after VENABLES, Argent, a fire-pan sable, enflamed proper, in the dexter chief a crescent, for HAYWOOD, “but not in the Vysitatyo’.”

* The Genealogists are silent as to this second marriage of Isabel Nevill with Sir William Smith. Her first husband was Sir William Huddleston, Knt., and he acquired with her the manor and estate of Sawston in Cambridgeshire, still enjoyed by the family. By her Sir William was father of the Richard Huddleston, named above, who married the daughter of his stepfather by his first wife, Anne Staunton. The marriage of Sir William Smith with Isabel, “unius hæredum Johannis Neryle, militis, Marchionis de Monteacento,” is asserted on his monument at Elford, and she is stated to have died October 12, 1516.

† A pencil note adds “not in Glover”!
The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Will'm Venables de Bradwall.

Thomas Bowyer of Knipersley in the Com. of Staff.

Johanna, uxor of Rob'ti de Knipersleigh.

Elena, uxor of Knipersley.

Will'm Bowyer of Knipersley.

Thomæ Berington.

Trubshaw.

(Thaüerton MS.)

Will'm Bowyer of Knipersley.

Thomas Bowyer of Knipersley.

... da. of ... Erdeswyke of Sandon. (Ib.)

John Bowyer of Knipersley.

... da. of ... Cotton of ... (Ib.)

Wolv'hampton in Com. Staff.

Wolverhampton in Com. Staff.

Anne, eldest da., mar. to John Wedgewood.

Maud., mar. to Richard Edge of Hortin in Com. Staff.

Alice, mar. to Richard Sergeant of Bagenhould in Com. Staff.

Elene, mar. to Randulph Rayne in Com. Cestr.

Elizab. mar. to ... Berinton of Bradwall.

John Bowier of Knipersley.

Elizab. da. of ... Broadheath or Heathonke Grange in Com. Staff.

Andrew Bowier.

Thomas Bowier of ... daughter of Foxe.

Elene, mar. to Thomas Dorington of Salop.

Thomas. Elizabeth.

Will'm Bowyer of Heath house Grange, now living 1583.

Elene. Alice.

A daughter.
Bowyer.
### THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>William Bowier, of Knipersley, nowe livinge an' 1583, Esq.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George, 2 sonne, Haywood of Stonylowe in Com. Staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bowyer of Stonylove, 3 son', infra d'um Madeley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, mar. to W. Forde of the Mosse in Com. Staff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Bowier, eldest sonne, setatis 26 an' 1583.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Francis, 2 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 5 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 3 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm, 6 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, 4 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne, 1 da. Ursula, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice, 2. Elizabeth, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm Bowyer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brett of Keele.

Nicholas Brett of Kele in the Countye of Staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Brette of Dimmesdale in Com. Staff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>. . . da. of Baginholde.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Randolphe Brette of Dimmesdale. Anne, da. of Rob'te Woode of Keele.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Brette of Keele in the Countie of Staff., Esquier, nowe livinge 1583.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicely, da. of John Fitton, a younger brother of the house of Gawsworth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Brette of Wolstanton, seconde sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, da. of John Badley of . . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Brette, third sonne, a minister, mar. &amp; hath issue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Randolphe, eldest sonne. Elene, mar. to Anthony Brocke of Com. Staff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 2 sonne. Handley in Com. Staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm, 3 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, 2 da.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane, mar. to Thomas Bowthe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabell, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elenore, mar. to John Bourne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lord Hatherton's MS. has this note—"No Armes sett downe for Brett." See "Doubtful Arms," ante, p. 30.
Randolph Brett, Margaret, da. of Tho. Chetwinde sonne & heire, [of Ingestrie, Ar.]


John, 3 sonne. Will'm, 5 sonne. Elene, 2.

Edward Brett.

Brooke of Haselor.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a cross engrailed per pale sable and gules, in the first quarter an annulet of the last. [Brooke.] 2 and 3. Quarterly—1. and iv. Argent, on a bend azure three buck's heads cabossed or [Stanley]; ii. and iii. Or, on a chief indented azure three plates [Latham], over all a crescent for difference.

Margery, da. of John Stanley of Yetell, mar. to Will'm Staunton.

Richard Brooke of Snelston in Com. Derby.

Margery, da. & heire to Will'm Staunton, mar. to Will'm Smith.

Thomas Brooke of . . .

Richard Hudleston, Margery, da. & heire.


* Should be Anne.

† Shaw (i., 388) asserts that this John Brooke was the son of Sir Robert Brooke of Lapley, Knt., who died 1 Ed. VI. (1547). Harwood, in his notes to Erdeswick (edit. 1844, p. 458), repeats Shaw's mistake, and further complicates the pedigree by ignoring altogether the existence of Robert, who entered and signed this pedigree. "John Brooke" (he says) "died 1 June, 13 Eliz. (1571), and was succeeded by William Brooke his son, who died in 1641." The William Brooke to whom he here refers was really the "2 sonne" of Robert and Catherine née Agarde (James, the eldest son, having died s.p.), and he succeeded his father (Robert) in 1597. Dates do not seem to have had any importance in the eyes of Dr. Harwood. As a matter of fact, the William Brooke who died in 1641 was, according to his M.I. at Elford, aged 62 at his death. This would give 1579 as the date of his birth, that is to say eight years after the death of his assumed father.
Robert Brooke of Catherin, da. of Clement Agarde of Poston in the Countie of Derb., 2 sonne.

Jerome Brooke, Ar.

James, eldest sonne, Will’im, 2 Susan, Eleanor, 2. Lucye, 3 aetatis 7 annor' 1583. sonne. eldest. daughter.

Robert Brooke.

Brooke of Haselor, etc.

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Argent, a cross engrailed per pale sable and gules, in the first quarter an annulet of the last. [Brooke.] 2. Argent, on a fess vert between three demi-griffins segreant sable as many bezants. [Smith.] 3. Quarterly—1. and IV., Argent, on a bend azure three buck’s heads cabossed or; II. and III., Or, on a chief indented azure three plates. [Stanley and Latham.] 4. Gules, three crosses crosslet fitchée and a chief or. [Arderne.] 5. Or, a chevron gules between three martlets sable. [Stafford.] 6. Azure, three lions passant in pale argent. [Camville.]

Ricardus de Stafford, = Matildis, filia et una hæres miles, D’n’s de Pipe. Will’im Camville, militis, D’n’i de Clifton.

Matildis, filia et hæres Ricardi de Stafford, = Thomas Arderne, militis.


Matildis, filia et hæres Joh’is = Thomas Stanley, s’d’s filius Joh’is Stan-Arderne de Elford in Com. ley, militis, Locienentis Reg. H. 4 in Stafford, militis.

THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Broughton of Broughton.*


Opposite the shield is written: "This Thomas Broughton clayeth to beare for Napton these armes, Ar., lyon ramp. g. crowned or."

Lord Hatherton's MS. gives the arms of Napton as—Or, on a fesse azure, three escallops argent.

* This pedigree requires a thorough investigation. According to Erdeswick (edit. 1844, p. 111), the Broughtons were descended paternally from Napton. Roger de Napton, son of Henry de Napton, living 12 and 13 Eliz. I., "had issue Elias de Broughton, who had issue John, who had issue William, who had issue
Richard, who had issue John, who had issue Thomas, who had issue Richard, who had issue Thomas, father of Francis Broughton, both living." A pedigree (said to be in the handwriting of Sir Henry St. George the elder) in the Harl. MS. 1439, brought down to 1629, commences with Simon de Charnes, living 1256, whose daughter and heir married Henry Napton, and had issue a "da. & sole heir" Julian, married to Roger Broughton. Their son and successor was "Ely Broughton," living 1331, who married "da. & coheire of Reynold of Charnes," and was father by her of John Broughton, living 1363. This John had issue by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir John Bromley, Knt., a son Thomas, living in 1405, who married "Elena filia et coheires Ric'i Greneway de Bedulf," and had Thomas, living 1463, who married Margaret, da. of John Younge of Charnes.

Another version of the Broughton pedigree will be found in Betham's "Baronetage" (ii., 242), and also in Kimber and Johnson (ii., 182). This version is said to be taken from "a MS. genealogy in the possession of the present baronet," and it appears to have been compared with Vincent's Staffordshire in the College of Arms. Here the family is deduced lineally from the Vernons of Shipbrook. Adam de Napton, we are informed, was son of Richard de Vernon, a younger son of Hugh, Baron of Shipbrook. This Adam de Napton was "so called from the place of his abode [Napton, Co. Warwick] and possessions," and he "gave for arms Or, ou a fesse Azure three escallops of the field." He was father of Henry de Napton, who, by "the sister of Roger Moulard, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry," had issue a second son Roger, Lord of Broughton, etc., which Roger married Julian de Charnes (or, "as some pedigrees say, Julian, daughter and heiress of Roger Napton"), and had issue "Ely, and Reginald a priest." This Ely, we are told, married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, and was great-great-grandfather of the John Broughton who married the coheiress of Greneway.

It is singular that the Broughtons abandoned the three brocks, and subsequently adopted a totally different coat, viz., Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cross of the first. Crest: A sea-dog's head gules, finned and eared argent. These are the bearings allowed to Sir Bryan Broughton of Broughton, Bart., by Dugdale at his Visitation in 1668-9, and they are still borne by the family.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Broughton = Mary, da. of Mary,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Broughton, living 1583.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, eldest son, æt. 27,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ursula, 2, mar. to Rob’t Fairfax,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, St. Will’m Fairfax, brother to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge of Petshay in Com. Salop,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petshay in Com. Salop,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne, mar. to Thomas Vise of Byshope,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ros of Laxton in Com. Notts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane, mar. to Thomas Winston of ... in Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ursula, 2, mar. to Richard Beverley, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane, 3, mar. to Richard Beverley, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, 4 daugh- of Catherin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Richard Beverley of Selby in Com. Ebor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, 2 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Broughton of Longdon.**

**Arms.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, a chevron between three “brockes” argent, within a border of the last. [Broughton.] 2 and 3. Gules, a chevron engrailed between three cinquefoils argent. [Acton.]

Thomas Brockton al’s Broughton = Isabell, da. & heire of Longdon in Com. Staff., of Walter Actone descended of the house of Broughton of Broughton.†

* Of Flexworth (Hatherton MS.); of Wanborough (Harl. MS. 1439).
† According to Betham and others, he was son of William, and grandson of Roger Broughton, which Roger is stated to have been third son of Richard Broughton of Broughton by Catherine Aston.
### The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relation</th>
<th>Married To</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Broughton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Broughton</td>
<td>son.</td>
<td>Foulke Barrett of Shropshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Broughton</td>
<td>son.</td>
<td>Anne, mar.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>John Broughton of Wolverhampton in Com. Staff</td>
<td>son.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>Edmonde, eldest son.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>Edmonde Broughton, eldest son.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>Will'm, 3 son.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>Catherin, 2 da.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>son.</td>
<td>Moulde, 3 da.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>dau.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frauncis Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Broughton</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>son.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jhon Broughton.**
Cholmeley of Copenhall.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, two close helmets in chief argent, and a garb in base or. [Cholmeley.] 2. Lozengy argent and azure, a bend or, fretty gules. [Cheyny.] 3. Argent, three cocks, 2 and 1, sable [Capenhurst]; in the centre a crescent for difference.

Henryke, t'pe E. 1.

Hughe Cholmeley, =

Will'm, =

Gilberte, = Katherin, da.
Lo. of the Kings
Talbot. of Portugall.

Richard, = Will'm, =Maulde, da. and
2 sonne. one of the heires
of Chorley.

Elizabeth. = Richard.

S' John = ... da. & heire of John
Cheynie. Capenhurst.

Will'm, =Maulde, da. and heire.

Richard, = Ellene, da. of John
Damporte.

John, Receaver to the = ... da. of
L. Brooke, dwelt at Pixstocke.

Capenhall.

Richard, = ... d. and one of
the heires of
S' Tho. Dutton.

A da., to Elizabeth, to John
Hinton. Hanmer.

Ellin, to Haman
Hassall.

Richard, = Elizabeth, da. of S' Raulfe Brearton.

Richard, s.p. Randall, (2) Anne, to (1) Catherin, to Ursula, to
— S'jante at Randall Richard Thomas
George, s.p. the Lawe, Main-
Recorder Prestland. Standley.
of London.
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Sr Hugh Cholmeley, = Anne, da. of George Doleman.


of . . . Allynn.

Thomas Cholmeley = Margery d. of Willm. Morrys Aynion.


Salop, Esq.

Richard, Henry Cholmeley, eldest sone, sestat. 26 an'o 1583.


. . . Phillips.

Rob't, mar. Anne, Ben- John, 5 = Isabell, dau. of John Will'm.

do . . . Hastings. net. sone. Hare of London.

Henry, 1. Nicholas, 2. John, 3. Will'm.

Humfrey, mar. Eliz., d. and John, 2 sone. = coheire of Slaide.


Will'm.  Rob'te.  Nicholas.

Edward Cholmeley.
Colyar of Darlaston.

Arms.—Argent, on a chevron azure between three demi-unicorns courant gules as many acorn slips or.

Crest.—A demi-Moor affronté proper, with rings in his ears or, holding in his dexter hand an oak branch, fructed or.

Arma concessa Rob' to Colyar de Darlaston per l'ras patentes dat' an'o p'im a reg' Eliz', per W. Hervy, tum Clarencieulx Regem Armor'.

(By the side of the crest.) Morus demidiatus asurij colorijs, dextrâ tenens ramm'elu' quercium aureum', anuletis, per utrunq' aurem pendentibus, aureis.

Jacobs Colyar de Darleston in Com. Staff', Armiger.

Rob'tns Colyar de Darlaston in—Agnes, filia Thomae Venables
Com. Staff'. Ar., modo superstes
in an'o D'ni 1583.

Jacobus Colyar, Christopherus
primogenitus Colyar, Colyar,
filius et heres, 2 filius. tertius 4 filius. 5 filius.
aetat. 23, an'o 1583. filius.

Elizabetha, filia
Matheæ, 2 filia. Cecilia, 4 filia. Maria, 6 filia.

Isabella, 3 filia. Letecia, 5 filia. Agnes, 7 filia.

Skrimshere de
Norbery in
Com. Staff.

Corbett of Honford.*

Rob'te Corbette of Hatherton in Com. Cestr.

Richard Corbette=Joane, daughter of
of Hatherton. . . . Crouche.

* Arms.—Argent, three ravens proper, 2 and 1. (Hatherton MS.)
### Coyney of Weston Coyney.

**Arms.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Or, on a bend sable three trefoils slipped argent. [Coyney.] 2 and 3. Argent, a lion rampant guardant ermines. [Burnell.]

**Crest.**—A cubit arm erect, vested sable, slashed or, holding in the hand proper a faulchion argent, embayed gules, hilt and pomel gold.

Robert Coyne of = Alice, daughter of Hugh Erdeswike
Weston Coyne. of Sandon, Esq'.

Robert Coyne of Weston Coyne = Dorothe, daughter of Tho.
in Com. Staff. Mererell of Throwley.

| John = Margery, da. of Jo. Spur- | Walter, twise mar'd and had s.p. by the |
| of Weston Spurstowe in Com. Cestr. | Rob't, Jane, mar. to Tho. Pernell, Bucknall |

... of Ubbel-ley in Com. de Com. Staff. Derby.
Edward Coyne, sonne, s.p. (1) of Jo. Skrimshire of Norbury in Com. Staff.

Winifred, da. of Chippenall in Co. Salop. Nedeham of Shenton, sister to Rob't Nedeham.

John, 1 sonne.

John Coyne of Weston Coyne of Anthony Wolfsley Com. Staff., Esq.; nowe livinge 1583. of Wolfsley in Com. Staff.

Thomas Coyne, eldest sonne, ætat. 29 an. 1583.

Jane, daughter of Uttonking in Com. Cestr.

Rafle Downe of sonne.

John, 2


John Coyne.

CROMPTON OF CHECKLEY AND STONE.

Richard Crompton, eldest sonne, nowe livinge; Thomas, dwelling in the Abbey at Stone. 2 sonne.

* This William Crompton was disclaimed by Glover at Uttoxeter August 8, 1583. According to MS. E. D. N. 13, in Coll. Arun., and Lord Hatheron's MS., the following "Arms and Crest" were "gevyn to Willm Crompton, of Stone, in Staffordsh., by Willm Flower, al's Norrey Kinge of Armes, A* 1588."—Argent, on a chief vert three pheons or. Crest: In a mural crown or, a sea-horse's head argent.
Coyney.
Margaret, the first wife of Sir Thomas Cotton of Kent.

Grace, mar. to John Cotton, the second brother of Sir Thomas. Rose, mar. to ... yonge. Anne, dyed

Richard Crompton of Cheekley in — Catherin, da. of Oliver Richardson the Countie of Staf., Esq', Justice of London, grocer, by his wife of Peace and quorum; living Catherin, da. of ... Rawson.

1583.

Hughe Crompton, eldest sonne, Will'm Margarett, Elizabeth, aetat. 12 annor' 1583. Crompton, eldest da. 2 daughter. 2 sonne.

Dickens of Bobington.

Arms.—Ermine, a cross patonce sable.

Will'm Dickens of Bobington in — the Countye of Stafforde.

Thomas Dickens of Bobington.

John Dickens — Eleanor, da. of ... eldest sonne. Blounte.

Thomas Dickens, 2 sonne.

Richard Dickens.

Hughe Dickens of Bobington — Joane, da. of Humfrey Lee of Euvill.

Thomas Dickens — Edith, da. of Tho's of Morehall in Com. Stafford. Corbin & his wife, the d. of Moore of Morehall.

Humfrey — Elizab., Dickens da. of ... Will'm. Alice, da. and — Mathewe Dickens of Bob- richarde. ington.

A B

F 2
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, a.d. 1583.

A | B
---|---
Will'm Dickens = Alice, the | Edwarde Moreton of Ingle- | Isabell, mar. Mary.
da. of | ton. | to John Constance.
Bobington | Moreton of Ingle- | | Roberston in
in the Countye | ton. | Com. Staff. Margaret.
of Stafford; | | |
nowe livinge | | |
1583. | | |

John Dickens, æt. 4 | Mary. Alice. Elizabeth.
annor' anno 1588.

Subscribed by me Rychard Whorwood for Wyll'm Dyckyns.

Endsore of Comberford.

Arms.—Argent, a fesse gules between three horseshoes sable.

Alanus Comberford =

Ricardus =

Margeria, senior = Agnes, media soror = Anna, junior =

Margeria, uxor Rad'í Sibilla, uxor Ricardi Johannes Alanus

Ricardus Bolinghull = Will'm's Hopwas =

Johannes Bolinghull =

Johannes Hopwas =

Alicia, uxor . . . Will'm's Hopwas = Hucusq. ex parmameno
Kinge, obit s.p. nunc quærens. antiquo.

Anne, da. and sole heire of Will'm = Thomas Endsore of Cumberforde
Hopwas of Cumberforde. in Com. Staf.
John End—Helene, da. of Cumberforde.
Edwarde End—sore of Pagetts Bromley, second sonne.
Humfrey Endsore, John Cooper of Bromley.

Thomas End—Dorothe, da. of Cumberforde; nowe livinge 1583.
Richard Ende—Elene, da. of Raulf Bromely in Okeover.
of Pagetts Com. Stafford; Okeover.

Christopherus Endsore, eldest sonne, ætat. 21 an'or' 1583.
Walter, 2 sonne. Elizabeth, eldest.
John, 3 sonne. Susan, 2.
Will'm, 4 sonne. Isabell.

THOMAS ENDSORE.

Everard of Whittington.

ARMS.—Gules, on a fesse between three estoiles argent, as many mullets sable.

Richard Everarde of Shenton—Joyce, da. of . . . in Com. Leicester.
Langham of Gopshill.

Rob'te Everarde of Margarette, da. of Will'm, mar. & Thomas
Shenton in Com. Thomas Wolver- strat of Wiforde George, sans
Leicest.; nowe in Com. Staff. yssue.
livinge 1583.

* The Harl. MS. 6128 gives another son to Thomas and Dorothy, viz. George Ensor, who, by "... dau. of .... Coleman," was father of John Ensor of Wilnecote, Co. Warwick. Shaw (l. 434) has followed this; but it is undoubtedly wrong. George Ensor was a son of John Ensor of Wilnecote, and brother of Barnaby Ensor of the same place. See the "Herald and Genealogist," ii., p. 301, where the identity of George is clearly established.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

A

1

Richarde = Jane, da. and
Everarde heire of Rich.
of Shenton.

Sampson, 3 sonne.

Mannde, mar. to Richard Woodhall.

Joyce, mar. to Tho. Barforde.

John, 4 sonne.

Mary, mar. to Margaret,
JohnBrudnall, mar. to Sampson
brother to 5r.

Edmond Sampson

Brudnall.

Richard Everarde, eldest
sonne, &at. 16 an’or' 1583.

Humfrey Everarde of Whittington in Anne, da. of Richard Clerkson
of Whittington, & his onely heire.

Com. Staff.; nowe livinge 1583.

Edwarde Everarde,
eldest sonne, &at.
8 an’or' 1583.

John, 2 sonne.

Frauncis, eldest da.

Alice, 3 da.

Michael, 3 sonne.

Joane, 4 da.

Catherin, 2 da.

HUMFREY EVERARD.

Ferne of Crakemarshe.

ARMS.—Per bend dancette or and gules, a crescent for difference.
CREST.—A garb or between two wings gules, featherd gold (or per pale
dancette gules and or).

Thomas Ferne=

Will’m Ferne = Joane, da. of Aden [Adam] Beresforde of
of Perwiche. Fenny Bentley, Esq', in Com. Derby.

Thomas Ferne of Grene
in the Com. of Derby, and of Hognoston, eldest
sonne.

John Ferne of = Phillis, da. of Rob’t
Perwiche in Milward of Eton in
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Edwarde Feme, incompos mentis, 3 filius.
Anne, mar. to John Fitzherbert of Somersall in Com. Derb.

Will'm Feme of Temple Belwood in Com. Lincolne, sup'stes 1583.
Rob'te Shefelde, Esq., a younger brother.

John Feme of Crake, Anne, da. of marshe in Com. Staff., second sonne; livinge 1583.
John Feme, Elizabeth, Douglasse, Will'm Feme, Mary, eldest.
sonne and da. of a virgin. eldest sonne.
livinge Nedeham de Com.
1583.
Hertf., Ar.

Per me Joh'em Ferne, filium et h'dem Wilielmi Ferne.

Finderne.†

Joh' es de Verdun, chll'r.
Joh' es Bassett, chll'r.
Phillipps de Okeov', chll'r.
Thomas de Aston, chll'r.
Thomas de Tommelhorne, chll'r.
Joh' es de Perton, chll'r.
Joh' es Bagott, chll'r.
Will'm's de Schershull.
Will'm's Wastneys.
Joh' es Herun'ille.
Rob'tus Coyne.

* This Anthony is called "Whorwood of Sandall" in a pedigree of Ferne, taken from a Visitation of Lincolnshire, printed in the "Genealogist," iv., 22.
† According to the Harl. M'S. 1570, Finderne bore Argent, a chevron wavy between three crosses formée fitchée sable.
Nicholaus Finderne, 13 E. 4.

Rob'tus Finderne.

Nicholaus Finderne.

Thomas Finderne.

Georgius Finderne.

Thomas Finderne, modo defend'.

Will'm's de Kinardesley.

Joh'cs de Couly.

Joh'cs de Marnham.

Joh'cs de Whitemore.

Will'm's de Bentley.

Rad's Honton.

Rogerus de Bould.

Joh'cs de Pilletenhalle.

Joh's de Frodeshall.

Thomas de Hexstall.

Thomas Mynners.

Ric'ns de Rugeley.

Ric'ns de Jordan.

Rad's Okeov'.

Henricus de Somerford.

Joh'cs Childe de Buckerdon.

Will'm's de Stonilowe.

Thomas de Eyton.

**FITZHERBERT of Norbury, etc.**


**Crest.**—A cubit arm in armour, the hand appearing clenched within the gauntlet, all proper.

A second shield of the same arms and quarterings, with an escutcheon of pretence: Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a chevron sable three quatrefoils or. [LEYRE.] 2 and 3. Or, three horse-barnacles sable. [PADLEY.]

Alice, daughter of = Nicholas Fitzherberte of = Isabell, da. of Henry Booth of Norberye in the Countie . . . Ludlowe, of Derby. second wife.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Fitzherbert of Etwall, second sonne, the Kings remembrancer in the Exchequer.</td>
<td>Rob't Fitzherbert = Elizabeth, da. of Raulfe Joselyne of Sabrigworth in Essex.</td>
<td>Margery, the daughter of Uphall in the Com. of Herford.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fitzherbert.
### The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enstace Fitzherbert.</td>
<td>St John Porte, Knight.</td>
<td>St John Fitzherbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anne Anthony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wayne-man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Michaeell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Fitzherbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranulf Fitzherbert of Padley, daughter and sole heire of John Marschall of Upton in the Com. of Leicester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Fitzherbert of Norbury, Esq, s.p. of St Rafe Longford, Kt.</td>
<td>Anne, mar. to Jo. Wells.</td>
<td>St Phillip Draycotte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothe, da. of St Anthony Fitzherbert, Mande, eldest da. and Hen. Willughby, Kt, Justice of yf Com’on Knight. 1 wife. Benche.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Thomas Fitzherbert, 2 sonne, mar. Herbert, Kt; Arthur Eyre of Padley.</td>
<td>John Fitzherbert, 2 sonne, mar. Herbert, Kt; Arthur Eyre of Padley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Eyre 2 da. of Dunston in the Countye of Derby.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Visitations of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.


Will'm Fitzherbert, 4 son', mar. Elizabeth, da. of Humfrey Swinnerton of Swinnerton in Com. Staff., & one of the heires.

Will'm Fitzherbert, 1 sonne.

Nicholas, 2 sonne.

Thomas. Anne, mar. to Walter Hevingham of Aston and Pipe in the Com. of Staff.

THOMAS FITZHERBERT.

Fitzherbert of Norbury.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a chief vairé or and gules, over all a bendlet sable. [FITZHERBERT.] 2. Or, on a bend sable three butterflies argent. [SOMERSALL.] 3. Barry of six argent and sable, a canton ermine. [MARSHALL.]

Nicholaüs Fitzherb't de Norbury, = Alicia, filia Henrici Boothe sup'ñs an'o 30 H. 6. de Arleston.

Joh'es Fitzherb't de = Margeria, filia de Uphall in Com. Rob'tus Fitzherb't = . . . filia Rememorator Regis = Rob'ti Babington.

Henricus Fitzherb't = . . . filia, Johanna, nupta Barbara, nupta Copwoode. . . . Port. Thomas Cokayn, militi.

Eustachius Fitzherb't = Johannes Porte.

. . . filia, nupta Smith. . . . filia, nupta Smithe.
### The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583

#### Humfridus = Dionisia, filia et cohaeres Henrici Elveden.
Fitzherb't.

(A fesse dancettée between three bugle-horns.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humfridus = Dionisia, filia et cohaeres Henrici Elveden. Fitzherb't.</th>
<th>(A fesse dancettée between three bugle-horns.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johannes = Anna Fitzherb't, Weyman.</td>
<td>Antonius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles.</td>
<td>Michael.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilgefort, nupta Rob'to Tansfeld.</td>
<td>Helena, nupta Will'mo Gevelite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rad'us Fitzherb't = Elizabetha, filia et cohaeres . . . . Marshall de Norbury.</td>
<td>de 'Upton in Com. Leicest'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannes Fitzherb't = Benedicta, filia et heres Johannis de Norbury.</td>
<td>Bradborne del Hoghe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niclaus Fitzherb't de Norbury, Elizabtophia, nupta Phil- ford, militis; obijt sine exitu.</td>
<td>Editha, p'mo nupta Thomas, filia, nupta Will'mo Cumberford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthonius Fitzherb't, miles = Matildis, filia et una serviens ad legem.</td>
<td>Henricus = Cotton de Rideware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabtophia, p'no nupta . . . . White, deinde renupta . . . . Fery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c Ricardus White, 2. Ric's White, 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

| c |
| Thomas Fitzherbert, Johannes. | Dorothea, Catherine, Elizabetha, |
| miles, duxit .... filia' | p'mo nupta nupta nupta |
| et hæred' Arthurri | Ric'us. | Rad'o Long-Joh'ı |
| Eyre de Padley. | ford, militi, Sach- |
| Will'm's. | postea Joh'i verrill. |
| Port, militi. |

Nicholaus Longford. Henricus Sachverell. Will'm Bassett.

Fitzwilliam.

ARMS.—Lozengy argent and Gules.

John Fitz Williams of Sprotsg Hague, Knight; ancident from the Conqueste.

John. = Elizabeth, da. of Will'm Clinton, Earle of Huntington.

S' Will'm Fitzwilliams, Edmonde = Maulde, da. of Henry Scroope =
mar. Maulde, da. of Fitz-
Raulf, Lo. Cromwell. will'ms, 2 sonne.

Edmonde = Catherin, da. of Fitzwill'ıms. = S' John Clifton.

S' Richard Fitzwill'ıms = Elizabeth, da. and heire.

to John to Ralph to Will'm mar. to mar. to

Thomas Reresby. Thomas Wentworth.
THE VISITATION OF StaffordsHIRE, A.D. 1583.

St Thomas Lucy, da. to John Nevill, M'quess of Montacute; after to Anthony Browne.

Thomas * = Agnes Paken = St Will'm Fitzwillam. Will'm Fitzwillam, Earle of Southampton. Elizabeth, † mar. to Sir Will'm Gascoigne.

---

Foujiambe of Croxden.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, a bend between six escallops or. 2. Argent, a bend azure charged with five crosses-croslet or. 3. Argent, a chevron between three escallops gules; in the centre a crescent gules for difference. The whole within a border engrailed gules.

Crest.—A leg couped at the thigh, quarterly or and sable, spurred gold, charged in chief with a fesse indented gules, a crescent of the last for difference.

Sir Godfreye Foujiambe of Walton = Catherin, the da. of John in the Comt' of Derby, Kt. Lecke of Sutton, Esq'.

Sir James Foujiambe of Walton, Knighte. Alice, † the da. of Fouljambe. Margaret, † an other Fouljambe da. and Croxden, and coheire of Tho. Fitzwillam, will'm of Aldwarke. Dorothee, de of Barlowe of Barlowe in Com. in Com. Dery, 3 sonne.

Sir Godfrey Foujiambe of Walton, Knight; nowe livinge 1583. A B

* This Thomas Fitzwilliam was slain at Flodden in 1513. He died seised (inter alia) of the manor of Thorpe-Constantine in Staffordshire, and William his son, then aged four, was found by inquisition to be his heir. William died an infant in 7 Henry VIII. (1515), whereupon his two sisters, Alice, the wife of James Fouljambe, and Margaret, the wife of Godfrey Fouljambe (brother of James), were found to be his next heirs, and of the respective ages of fourteen and twelve. See Shaw, i., 405, and "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," i., 355; ii., 68, etc.

† Should be Margaret.

‡ See footnote (*) above.
Godfrey Foul=-Joane, jambe, sonne da. of George Foul-
ham, eldest son, mar. Mary, widowe of Henry Babing-
his heire ; jambe of Bul- ton of Dethike, sister to John, Lo, Darby, that
nowe Lord of Croxden and nowe liveth of Bal-

THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Godfrey Foul= Trothe, jambe, mar. second
Emme, daug-
ter of . . .
—
Tuoved of Catherin,
Twsted in the 3 daugh-
ter.
Countye of Derby.

GODFREY FOLJAMBE.

Fowler of St. Thomas, Pendeford, etc.

ARMS.†—Azure, on a chevron engrailed between three lions passant guardant or as many crossés molina sable.

[In Dugdale's MS. in Coll. Arm., and also in Harl. MS. 6128, a Crest is given, viz. A cubit arm, holding an open book of music.]

Will'm Fowler.‡

Richard Fowler, Alice.=Thomas Fowler of Edyth. = Margery. 2 3
Chancellor of Esq for the bodye to King Edward the fourth.
the Dutchie.

* His mother was named Brownlow, and at one period he was known as "Fol-
jambe alias Brownlow." See an elaborate pedigree of Foljambe in "Coll. Top. et
Gen.," vols. i. and ii.

† These arms were probably granted since 1528, for in that year died Sir Richard
Fowler of Rycote, son and heir of Richard Fowler, the Chancellor of the Duchy of
Lancaster, and the arms on his monument in Trinity Church, London, were Argent,
three wolf's heads erased gules, within a bordure azure charged with castles, or
chee-rooks, or (being the cost of Rycote, alias Via-de-lou, of Rycote), quartering
Barton, Englefield, and Genus. The same coat, with a crescent for difference, is on
the monumental brass of Sir Richard's uncle, Thomas Fowler, in the chapel of Christ's
College, Cambridge.

‡ William Fowler married Cecilia, daughter and heire of Nicholas Englefield
by Johanna Rycote, his wife, heire of the family and estate of Rycote.

§ Thomas Fowler's first wife is called Mary or Margery, daughter of Edward
Lee or Lester, or of . . . Coleville. His second wife was Alice, widow of John
Hulco of Hulco, Northamptonshire, and daughter and heire of John Houghton
of Ellesborough, Bucks. His third wife, who survived him, was Edith Dynham,
sister (it is presumed) of John, Lord Dynham, and her arms (Dynham quartering
Arches) are on the brass above named. He appears to have had three sons, Thomas,
Edward, and William.
Edward Fowler,* a yonger sonne of Thomas, and dwelte at Twickenham neare Richmond.

Roger Fowler of Bromhill=Sibyll Leghe, the sister to Rowlande, Bishop of Coventry and Leichfeilde.

Rowlande Fowler of Bromhill=...† da. of ... Bradsha of Prestenhill in Norf.

George Fowler=...‡ da. of ... Montforde of Norf.

Rowlande, eldeste sonne.

William Fowler=Mary, da. of .... James Fowler=Margaret,§ da.
of Herneage Blithe, Doctor in Pembroke of .... Moreton
Grange in Com. Phisicke, sister to in Com. Staff, of Willhighton
Salop, cler. Mrs Osborne. 4 sonne, in Com. Staff-

assessor ibi.

Richard, 2. Peter. 1. Margaret. Walter, 2 3 4

eldest. — — eldest. —

3. Thomas, 2. Alice. 3 sonne. —

3. Mary.

Bryan Fowler|| of St Thomas=Jane, da. of John Hanmer of Bettesfeld
nere Staff.; livinge 1583. in Com. Flinte, and his soule heire.

* This Edward is probably not joined on to the former pedigree because it was doubtful whether he was son of Thomas Fowler the younger; for in many of the pedigrees he is so placed, and then an erasure has been made, leaving him son of Thomas the older. The latter is doubtless correct, for Thomas the younger appears to have had female issue only, one of whom, Mary, is stated to have married William Symons of "Bastill" in Cornwall. In one pedigree the wife of Edward Fowler is called Margaret Colwich, and a family of that name lived at Richmond and Isleworth. See their pedigrees in "The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563," edited by Mr. Nordcliffe for the Harleian Society, p. 63.

† Margaret, daughter of John Bradshaw of Presteigne.

‡ Bridget, daughter of Osbert Mandeford of Felawell.

§ Should be Catherine, daughter of Robert Moreton of Haughton, co. Salop.

|| Buried with his wife in the chancel of Baswich Church, where their (mutilated) tomb still remains.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

The Visitations of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bryan, 2 sonne.</th>
<th>Margaret, eldest, mar. to Edward Lane de Com. Staff.</th>
<th>Anne, mar. to Will'm Montford of Kingshurst in Com. Warw.</th>
<th>Dorothe, mar. to Sampson Walker of Weston in Com. Staff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Walter Fowler.

* * * I am indebted to W. F. Carter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, for the notes to this pedigree.

Giffard of Chillington.

(1.)

Arms.—Azure, three stirrups with leathers or.

Crest.—A panther’s head couped affrontée or, spotted gules and azure, flames issuant from the mouth proper.


* The second wife of Thomas Skrimshire of Aquilate.
† The Hatherton and other MSS. call this lady “Cassandra, da. of John Knightley of Fawsley;” but the following copy of an inscription formerly in Brewood Church (printed in the late Mr. Hicks-Smith’s “Brewood”) is decisive—

“Hie jacet Domina Cassandra, filia Thomas Humferston, Armigeri, et uxor Roberti.
### Giffard of Chillington

**Crest.**—"Une teste de Panthaire d'or, heurtee, tortee, la langue de gueules, assise sur une torse d'argent et de azure. Donné et assigné au John Gyfford de Chelyngton en la Comté de Stafford Escuyer, par Thomas Wryothesley Jarretihe et John Yonge Norrey, Roys d'Armes, le 28 jour de May, l'an de Grace 1513, et du règne le Roy Henry Chrytiesme, cinquièmes."

Giffard, Armigeri, ac domini de Chillington, ac postea uxor Johannis Brodoke, Armigeri, qua Cassandra obit ..., die mensis Januarii Anno Dom. 1537, eujus animæ propitietur Deus." Notwithstanding this, the great pedigree of Knightley printed in Dr. Howard's "Miscellanea," i., 97, gives to John Knightley of Fawsley a daughter "Cassandra uxor Johanni Langtree, Armigeri; rempta Johanni Giffard de Chillington in Com. Staff."

* "Shee was by the dau. of Gresley." (Hatherton MS.)

† This second pedigree of Giffard has been inserted in the Stukeley MS. by Mr. Thorpe from the presumed original in the library of Queen's College, Oxford. It should be mentioned, however, that the last-named MS. contains both pedigrees. It is not improbable that John Giffard failed to appear in person at the place and day named by Glover for holding his court for the hundred of Cudleston, and that, in his absence, Glover, unwilling to omit all notice of so influential a family, entered so much of the pedigree as he could discover from— it may be— the Squire's steward or

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jane da. of...</th>
<th>St. John Giffard=Elizabeth, da. of...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horde; firste wife.</td>
<td>of Chillinton, Gresley; seconde Knight. wife.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassandra, mar. to Humfrey Swinerton.</td>
<td>Dorothe, first mar. to John Congreve, after to Francis Sherley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothe, da. and coheire=St. Thomas Giffard=Ursula, da. of...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of St. John Montgomery, Knight; first wife.</td>
<td>of Chillinton, Throckmorton; seconde wife.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... mar. to St. John Porte, Knighte.</td>
<td>John Gifforde of... Chillinton, Esq'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... wife to Thomas Gerarde.</td>
<td>... wife to George Hastings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hoord port ar., sur le chef d'or, un corbeau sable.

THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Johanna, uxor — Johannes Giffard, miles, filius
p'ina, filia — Elizabetha, uxor s'da,
Hoorde, qua — filia . . .
obijt 8 die December, 1491.

Cassandra, nupta — Francisca, nupta Joh'ii
Humfridio Swyn-

nerton de Swyn-

nerton.

Johannes Talbot, duxit filiam — Jana, nupta Georgio Bowes de
Will'mi Petre, militis.

Dorothea, uxor prima — Thomas Giffard de — Ursula, filia Roberti Throk-
filiae et cohaeres Joh-
nis Montgomery, militis.

Edwardus Giffard, — Humfridus, Robertus,
2 filius, duxit — 3 filius, duxit — 4 filius.
Franciscam, filiam — Alionoraim,
. . . Skerne de — . . .
London. — Warde.

Elizab., Dorothea, uxor — Johannes. Fran-
Betha, Georgij Has-
uxor tinges, militis. — Rober-
Thomas — tics, 1.
Thomae — — Ursula, 3.
Gerard, Margareta, uxor — Thomas, 2.
militis. — Thome Stan-
hop, militis.

attorney, and from previous entries in the College books. John Giffard and his brother Humphrey were both duly summoned, as will be seen on reference to the "Nomina Nobilium" (ante, p. 4), and the absence from that list of the word appeared or omitted seems to support my view. However it may be, we have in the pedigree before us ample evidence of the fact that John Giffard did sometime appear and "do right to posterity" by recording his armorial honours and—a portion of—his ancient pedigree.

* It appears from a pedigree of Hoord in the "Topographer and Genealogist" (1, 34) that she was one of the daughters of Thomas Hoord of Bridgnorth (who died 11 June, 1488) by Joyce, daughter and coheress of Sir John Stapleton of Staple-
ton, Kent.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Dorothea, nupta Gilberto Astley de Pateshull in Com. Staff., Ar.

2. Isabella, nupta Francisco Bydulf de Bydulf in Com. Staff., Ar.

3. Cassandra, nupta Erasmo Wolfsley de Wolfsley bridge in Com. Staff.

4. Elizabetha, 4 filia.


Walterus Giffard, p'mogenitus, duxit Philippus, filiam et coereditarum
Heucri White de Southwarncburgh in Com.

Hampt., Ar.

Ricardus, 2 filius. Georgius, 6 filius.

Thomas, 3 filius. Geraldus, 7 filius.

Gilbertus, 4 filius. Edwardus, 8 filius.

Egidius, 5 filius.

Petrus Giffard, p'mogenitus, Johannes, s'o'd's filius.
atatis 2 annor', 1583.

Maria, p'ma filia, Cassandra, 2 filia, Janeta Ursula, Franciscus, nupta Ricardo nupta Thomae, filio 3 et 4 filiae, 5 filia.

Brooke de Lapple et heredi Henrici gemellae, uno —


Franciscus Cassy.

Cassy port b., ung chevron entre 3 (griffin's heads erased) or.

JOHN GIFFARD.

Grant of a Standard to Sir John Giffard, Knt.

[This accompanies the second Pedigree of Giffard in "the original Glover" (so styled by Thorpe), and has been copied into the Stukeley MS. Through the courtesy of Somerset Herald I am enabled here to]
annex a drawing of the Standard* from a contemporary MS. in the College of Arms. This MS. contains beautifully executed drawings of the Standards borne in the field by Peers and Knights in the reign of Henry VIII., and has been fully described in Bentley’s “Excerpta Historica.” Though I lay myself open to the charge of ‘using vain repetitions,’ I venture to append the following description of the Standard from that Work (p. 331):—“Four stripes or and azure, A on a wreath argent and sable, a demi-archer, looking towards the sinister, couped at the knees, in armour proper; from his middle a short cont paly argent and gules, at his left side a sword, and at his right a quiver of arrows or, in his hands a bow and arrow drawn to the head of the last; between in the dexter chief and sinister base, two representations of the following Crest, viz., On a wreath argent and azure, a leopard’s head guardant erased† or, spotted azure and gules, vomiting flames of the last. In B two, and in C three leopard’s heads as in A. Mollo.—‘Preigns alaine tires fort.’”

*A tous presens et a advenir, &c. Thomas Wrythesley, Jarretière, et Thomas Benold, Clarencieulx, Roys des Armes, Salut. Equité veult, &c. comme ainsy soit que Messire John Gyfford de Chel- yngton en la comité de Stafforde par dece la Rivière de Trent, Chevalier, soyt descendu de noble lignée, et aussi longuement ait contynné en noblesse portant armes; némantmoins iel luy incertain en quelle manière ses prédécesseurs portoient leurs devises et cognoyssances en leurs estandinzt et quyndhomes, non voulant préjudicer à mulny, à nos lesditz Roys d’Armes a requiz de luy ordonner, deviser, et assigner ung estandart convenable. Et pour ce nous, consyderans sa requête estré juste et raisonable, &c., nous avons devisé, ordonné, et assigné audit Messire John Gyfford, pour luy ensemble et pour la postérité dudit Messire John, aveques leurs différences, l’estandart en la manière qui s’ensuit; c’est à savoir, à ung demy Archier d’home d’armes, armé d’asur, tirant son arc, la flesche, la corde de l’arc, la traverse des flesches, le pomeau et la croix de son espèce, d’or; son sayon de gueules et d’argent palé de six pièces, assis sur une torse d’argent et de sable; si comme la picture en la marge cydevant le demonstrer. A avoir et tenir, &c. Donné à Londres le 12 jour de Juillet l’an de n’re St Jesu Christ 1523, et l’an du regne le Roy Henry Chrystiesme 15.

* From the same source I have obtained a tracing of another Gyffard Standard, also here represented.

† In the Visitation the panther’s head is represented couped, and it is so given in Dugdale’s Visitation, 1663. At this last-named Visitation two crestare are recorded, first the archer, seconed the panther’s head,—the former apparently taking aim at the latter. Of course there is a “legend” attached to these crests, which the curious may read in Burke’s “Anecdotes of the Aristocracy.”
Sir John de Steward in ward Stafford

Eteva treasury
**Gresley of Drakelow and Colton.**

**Arms.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Vaire ermine and gules. [Gresley.] 2 and 3. Sable, a lion rampant argent, collared gules. [Wasteneys.]

**Crest.**—A lion statant ermine, collared gules. (A second crest is given in some MSS., viz., A lion's head couped argent, collared gules.)

- S'r John Gresley, sonne=Margery, da. of S'r Thom. S'r Tho. Clarell.
- S'r John Gresley,=Anne, daughter of S'r Thomas Knight. Stanley of Elford.
- S'r Thomas Gresley,=Anne, daughter of S'r Thomas Knight. Ferrers of Tamworth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catherin, S'r Wyll'm Greisley,=Catherin, mar't to Edw. Winter de Com. Knight, Lo. of Castle Gresley, &amp; of Colton.</td>
<td>Catherin, da. of S'r Edw. Aston, Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne. mar't to Charles Thomas, Somersett. 3 sonne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Gresley, eldest sonne, atat. 4 annor' 1583. George Gresley, 2 sonne. Will'm Gresley, fourth sonne. Katherin, 1 da.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tho. Gresley.**
Gresley and Gastneys.

EX VALDE VETERI SCRIPTO IN PARGAMENO.

Ces sont parties d'ancestres Monsr Thomas de Gresley.

Monsr Will'm fitz de Nigell de Gresley.
Monsr Rob't de Gresley et sa femme Basille.
Monsr Will'm de Gresley et Basille sa femme.
Monsr Will'm de Gresley et Elizabeth sa femme, fille à John Bakepuz Sr de Barton Bakepuz.
Monsr Geoffrey de Gresley et Agnes sa femme.
Monsr Peris (sic) de Gresley et Johane sa femme, fille à Monsr Rob't de Stafford Sr de Eginton et Moginton, Com. Derby.
Monsr Geoffrey de Gresley et Margarite sa fem'e, fille à John Gernon Sr de Lamintone près Oxenford.

19 E. 3. Monsr John de Gresley et Alice sa fem'e, fille à Monsr Roger de Swinnerton.

Monsr Nichole de Gresley et Thomasine sa fianc'e, fille et heire à Monsr Thomas Gastneys Sr de Colton.

Monsr Thomas de Gresley et Margerite sa fianc'e, fille à Monsr Thomas Walse Sr d'Onlep en co. Leic.

Ces sont parties d'ancestres dame Thomasine de Gastneys.

Monsr Hardolph Gastneys et Ravenild et Betreh ses deux fem'es.
Monsr Rob't Gastneys et sa fianc'e.
Monsr Phillip Gastneys et sa fianc'e Amphelisia.
Monsr Will'm Gastneys et Margaret sa femme.
Monsr Will'm Gastneys et sa femme.
Monsr Will'm Gastneys et Constanice sa fianc'e.
Monsr John Gastneys et Isabelle sa fianc'e, fille à Monsr German Hay de Com. de Werw. (?)
Monsr Will'm Gastneys et Johanne sa femme, fille à Monsr John Brett de Norrif.
Monsr Thomas Gastneys et Johanne sa femme, fille à John Toly de Wymondham.

Dame Thomasine, fille et heires à dict' Monsr Thomas Gastneys, et Dame de Colton mariée à Monsr Nichi' de Gresley.
Gresceliorum Stemma antiquissimum.


Will'm's filius Nigelli de Greseley qui fundavit monasteriu' de Greseley in Com. Derby, in honorem S'c'i Georgii; uxor ejus Elena.

Henriens de Greseley, t'pe Will'm's Com. de Ferrariis.

Rob'tus de Greseley, t'pe W. Com. de Ferr'.

Will'm's de Greseley, miles, t'pe W. Com.

Margueria, filia Matildis de Somerville, t'pe Juliana, uxor Will'm's de Greseley, miles de Cosington.

Port b., three (eagles displayed), semé (of cross-crosslets) or.

Will'm's de Greseley, t'pe Elizabetha, filia Joh'is Bakepuze, D'ni de Barton.

Bakepuze port g., 2 barres arg., 3 (horse-shoes) or en le chef.

Galphridus de Greseley, miles.

Petrus de Greseley, t'pe Johanna, filia D'ni Rob'ti Stafford, D'ni de Egin-
miles.

ton et Meginton in Com. Derby.

Port or, cheveron g. entre 3 (martlets) sa.

Galphridus de Greseley, t'pe Margareta, uxor ejus, filia Joh'is Gernon, militis, Ar's. D'ni de Lanington juxta Oxoniam.

Port g., 3 pales undé argent.

Johanna, uxor s'c'da, t'pe Johanes de Alicia, filia Rogeri Swinnerton, sup. simul cum Greseley, militis, D'ni de Swinnerton.

marito an'o 50 Ed. 3. miles.

Port ar., un croix pate formé floré sablé.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

A

Hardolfus Gastneys, miles, duas accepit uxorres
Ravnhildam et Bertriciam.

Robertus Gastneys, miles vocatus Rob'ti filius Hardulfi.

Philippus de Gastneis, miles. = Margareta.

Will'm's Gastneys, miles.

Will'm's Gastneys, miles. = Constancia.

Robertus. =


Will'mus G., miles. = Margareta.

Will'mus G., miles. . . .

Will'mus G., miles. = Constancia.

* This does not agree with the parchment roll, and is probably an error of the copyist, for Lord Hatherton's MS. gives the descent thus:

Joh'es Gastneys, = Isabella, filia German'i Hay de Acton in Com. Ebor. miles. Port or, en le chef g. 2 (estoiles) arg.

Will'm's Gastneys, miles, et Johanna uxor ejus filia d'ni Joh'is Brett de Com. Norff. Port ar., bend g. billeté ar.

Thomas Gastneys, miles, et Johanna uxor ejus, filia =
Johannis Toly de Wimondham, superstes 10 Ed. 3.
Gresley.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Nicholaus = Thomasina, filia et haeres Will'm's, Joh'cs, Thomas, de Gresley, miles. Thomas Gastney's, militis, sine p'le. sine p'le. D'ni de Colton in Com. de Staff.

Thomas de Gresley = Margareta, filia Thomas Walsch, militis, D'ni miles, superstes an° Donlep in Com. Leic. 6 H. 4. Port g., 2 gemelles un baston en bend argent.

Joh'cs de Gresley = Margeria, filia Thomæ Clarell, militis, miles. (Port g., 6 martlets ar.) genita ex Matilda, militis Nicholai Montgomery.

Joh'cs de Gresley = Anna, filia Thomæ Stanley de Elford, miles. militis, in Com. Staff.

... filia, Thomas de § Anna, filia Thome ... filia, ... filia, nupta Gresley, Ferrers de Tum- nupta Simoni miles. worth, militis, in Joh. Eger- Montfort Com. Warr. ton de Darrell de de Colsell. Wrinehill. Scoteny.

Will'm's Gresley, Georgius de Gres- miles, duxit Benedictam filiam Hen. ley, miles, duxit primam uxorem Margaretam filiam Joh'is Mulschoe de militis, et obijt respondens, Pendon in Com. sine exitu legitimä, Northamp.

D'l's, cleru- uxor secunda, cas, s.p. Joh'cs, Catherin, filia Georgius de Gres- uxor secunda, filia Edwardi ley, miles, duxit primam uxorem Margaretam filiam Joh'is Mulschoe de militis, et obijt respondens, Pendon in Com. sine exitu legitimä, Northamp.

Catherin, filia Catherina, Edwardus, Elizabetha, Will'm's de § — Cathe- nupta nupta dam, D'n's miles, D'n's miles, D'n's miles, D'n's miles, D'n's miles, 2 filius. 2 filius. 2 filius. 2 filius. 2 filius. Carolo de

| D | Thomas de Gresley, = Catherina, filia | Simon, | Jana, | Elizab., 3. |
| Ar., D'n's de Castle | Tho. Walsing- | 2 filius. | 1 filia. | — |
| Gresley, Colton, et | ham de Skad- | — | — | Gracca, 4. |
| Drakelowe, modo | sup'stes anº D'ní | Hastin- | Maria, 2. |
| 1583. | Kantie,militis. | gus. | 3 filius. |

| | Henricus de Gresley, | Georgius, 2 filius. | Catherina, 1 filia. |
| | primogenitus, | — | — |
| | ætatis | Joh'ces, 3 filius. | Catherina, 2 filia. |
| | 4 annorum anº 1583. | — | Will'm's, 4 filius. |

---

**Grosvenor of Bushbury.**

**Arms.**—Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, a garb or between three bezants, two in fesse and one in base. [**GROSVENOR**.] 2. Argent, a bend sable between three mullets gules. [**CLAYTON**.] 3. Argent, on a fesse cottised sable three escallops of the field. [**BUSHBURY**.]

Humfrey Grosvenour, a yonger brother* = da. and heire of .... of the familie of Grosvenour of Eton in Clerke of Typton in Com. of Cestr.

John Grosvenour of Bushbury = Rose, da. of John Clayton, by his wif in the Comtyle of Stafford, Esq'r, the da. and heire of Richarde Bush- burry, and heire to them bothe.

* It is clear from the researches of the late well-known genealogist, Mr. Joseph Morris of Shrewsbury, that the Grosvenors of Bushbury were not, as here and else-where stated, a junior branch of the Grosvenors of Eaton. Humphrey Grosvenor, who heads this pedigree, was of Farncoete, Co. Salop, the son of William Grosvenor, or Grovenor, of Broughton, in the parish of Claverley, and the descendant of a family which derived its name from a place called Gravenor in the same parish. A complete pedigree from Mr. Morris's MSS. will be found in the "Herald and Genealogist," iv., 481, and v., 43.

† According to the Visitation of Warwickshire in 1619 this lady was "Joos, filia et coh. Joh'is Welles, al's Clarke, de Tibbington in Com. Staff." See also Harl. MS. 6128, fo. 209. Her sister Joan married Thomas Dudley of Tipton.
### The Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James, 2 sonne,</td>
<td>2 sonne</td>
<td>sans issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, 4 sonne,</td>
<td>4 sonne</td>
<td>sans issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 3 sonne.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth, married to</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Newman of Honsworth in Com. Stafford.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Walter Grosevenor of Bushbury=Joyce, da. of John (Roger) in Com. Stafford; noe livinge | Foulke of Gunston in Com. Stafford.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Thomas,</td>
<td>2 sonne</td>
<td>4 sonne, sans issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon, Sarah,</td>
<td>5 sonne</td>
<td>6 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, Gawin,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas, eldest sonne.</td>
<td></td>
<td>da. of Kinnersley of Locksley.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Walter, eldest. 2 sonne. Joyce.

P' me Walterum Grovenor.

---

### Harcourt of Glenhall

**Arms.**—Gules, two bars or.

**Crest.**—In a ducal coronet or a peacock proper.

**Motto.**—Le bon temps viendra.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agnes, filia</td>
<td>Symon Harecourt de Staunton=</td>
<td>... uxor s'c'dn, Darrell de Scote-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Married Alice, dau. of Robert Whitgreave of Burton, Esq., and died s.p. (Hatherton MS., and Vis. Warw., 1619.)
† He was of Sutton Coldfield, and recorded a long pedigree at the Visitation of Warwickshire taken in 1619, being then aged 53.
‡ The wife and issue of Jonas Grovenor have evidently been inserted since 1583, for at the next Visitation of this County (taken in 1614) Jonas appeared and recorded his descent, stating his wife to be Elizabeth, daughter of Humphrey Cotton of Bold Hall, and his son by her (Walter) to be then aged 30. According to the


Wilgeforta, filia, nupta.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jana, filia ætate maxima, nupta Joh'i Grey de Envild in Com. Staff., Ar.</td>
<td>Elizabetha, nupta Ric'o Chamberley de Astley inupta.</td>
<td>Maria, inupta.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Rob'tus Harecourt, primogenitus, ætat. 9 annorum 1583.  2 filii. Elizabetha, 2 filia. teneris aü.is.


Kinnersley pedigree in the Warwickshire Visitation of 1619, Anne, daughter of Thomas Kinnersley of Loxley, was the wife of Humphrey Cotton of Bold, and therefore, it would appear, mother of the wife of Jonas Grosvenor.

* Florence, ux. Sir William Cotesmore. (Lord Hatherton's MS.)
Harcourt.

Le Bon Temps Viendra
Margaret, quae obiit virgo.
Ursula, nupta de Ashwellthorpe, postea Bowier, custodi Recorder.
... Guisnes de in Com. Sussex.
Anna, nupta * Knivet de Ashwellthorpe, postea Bowier, custodi Recorder.
Catherina, nupta Joh' Herle de Sta'nton in Com. Oxon.
W. Harecourt.

Complementum Armoriale Walteri Harecourt de Ellenhale in Com. Stafford, Armigeri.

1. Harecourt.—Gules, two bars or.
2. Camville.—Azure, three lions passant in pale argent.
3. Noell.—Or, fretty gules, a canton argent.
4. Schareshull.—Barry nebulee of six argent and gules, within a border sable bezantée.
5. Saintclere.—Azure, the sun in its glory or.
6. Stapleton.—Argent, a lion rampant sable, charged on the shoulder with an annulet or.
7. Bellewe.—Sable, fretty or.
8. Brus.—Argent, a lion rampant azure.
9. Fitzalan.—Barry of eight or and gules.
10. Ingham.—Per pale or and vert, a cross moline counterchanged.
11. La Zouche.—Gules, a chevron argent between ten bezants, six above and four below.
12. De la Pole.—Azure, on a fesse argent between three leopard's faces or, an annulet sable.
13. Hastange.—Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant double-tailed argent.
14. Barantine.—Sable, three eagles displayed argent.
15. Dratton.—Azure, a bend between six crosses crosslet fitché or.
16. Popham.—Argent, on a chief gules two buck's heads cabossed or.
17. Malines.—Ermine, on a fesse gules three billets or.
18. Reade.—Gules, on a bend wavy argent three ducks sable, beaked and legged or.
19. Alphegh.—Argent, a fesse between three boar's heads couped close sable.
20. Pettif.—Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three bugle-horns stringed sable.

Post insignia Noeli ponerentur arma Beeke de Eresby; sed quaere attentius.

* John Knivet. (Lord Hatherton's MS.)
In Lord Hatherton's MS. is this note:—
"D'n's Roricius (or as some books hath Gervasius) Earle of Har-
court in Normandy, & his too brothers Geoffrey and Fulke, came in with
the Conqueror & assisted him in the warres against Herald. After
that the Duke of Normandy had won the Victory, the sayde Earle and
his 2d brother Geoffrey returned back agayne in to Normandy, but
Foulke remayned."

Harcourt and Astley.

Will'm's Harecourt, miles, cui quidam Thomas—Johanna,
Harecourt, miles, dedit M. de Ellenhalde sibi—uxor ejus.
et hereditibus masculis an'o 4 E. 3.

Thomas Harecourt, miles.

Thomas Harecourt, miles, obiit seisitus de—
M. de Ellenhalde 6 die Julij anno 8 H. 5.

Rob'tus Harecourt, ætat. 10 annor' an'o 8 H. 5.

Thomas de Astley, junior,—Elizabetha, filia et heres . . .
t'pe R. 2, an'o 1 R. 2.  Harecourt, an'o 1 R. 2.

Thomas Astley, Armiger, sup'kestes an'o 8 H. 6.

Harcourt of Kanton, etc.

Arms.—Gules, two bars or, on the upper bar a mullet sable.

Thomas Harecourt, miles.

Rob'tus Harecourt.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Rob'tus, Aleonora Leknorr—Ricardus Hare—Editha, ux. p'ma, sans ... (sic, but should be masculo. Lewknorr). filia et heres Tho'me St. Clere.

... filia, nupta ... filia, nupta Elizabeha, nupta Christo—
... Swinerton ... Lane de Hugoni Erdeswike pherus
de Swin'ton. Com. Staff. de Sandon. Hare—
court.
... filia, nupta ... filia, nupta ... filia, nupta
... Wrotesley. Ludford. ... Behe.

Simon Harecourt, miles, maritus filiae ... Darrell de Scotney.==

Joh'es.==

Syrom.==

Walterus, nunc, 1583.

Thomas Harecourt de Ranton.== ... filia Hugonis Eggerton de Wrincliill.

... filia, Johannes Hare— ... filia Rad. Ricardas== ... filia
nupta Johanni court de Ranton Brearoton de Harecourt ... 
Staf.

Thomas, Walterus Harecourt, sup'istes 1583, de Tamworth,==
s.p. uxor ejus filia ... Cumberford.

Edwardus.

2. Symon, duxit== 3. Ricardus, 4. Antonius, 5. Will'm's, duxit 
... filiam ... 
Cave. duxit ... duxit ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 
Elizabetha, nupta filiam ... filiam ... 
... Ludford. Clyve de Huxleigh. Leftwiche de Wimoneham in
Com. Cestr.
| 1. filia, nupta Ruggley de Longdon. | 2. filia, nupta Broughton de Longdon. | 3. filia, nupta Grey de Donington Parke. |

Rob'tus Harecourt de Ranton hall, filia, nupta Ruggeley de Lons;on. filia, nupta Bronghton de Longdou. filia, nupta Grey de Doniuffton Parke.

| 4. filia, nupta Scryvin, s.p. | 5. filia, nupta Joh'es Harecourt de Kan ton hall, sup'stes 1583. |

This pedigree should be carefully compared with that printed in vol. ii. of "Collections" (part ii., p. 70), and with Mr. Bridgeman's remarks in vol. i., p. 382. According to Lord Hatherton's and other MSS., Thomas Harecourt of Ranton, who married Hugh Egerton's daughter, was the son of John Harecourt by Margaret, daughter of William Bracy of Pembridge, co. Hereford, which John was son of Sir Richard by his second wife, Eleanor Lewknor. In Lord Hatherton's MS., and in the Harl. MSS. 1077, 1167, etc., a more full and complete account of the Harecourt family is given; but as all these pedigrees require revision in their earlier descents, I have thought it best to simply reproduce the genealogy as it is given in the Stukeley MS., which I take to be the descent noted by Glover when he visited the county.
The pedigree, as given in the MSS. above referred to, commences with Sir William Harcourt, who married Alice, "ladie of Ellenhall," living 11th John, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Noel of Ellenhall and Ranton by Margaret his wife, sister of Guy L'Estrange. By the lady of Ellenhall Sir William had issue Sir Richard, his son and heir, lord of Stanton and Ellenhall, who married "Orabell, sister of Robert Quincy, E.of Winchester." The editor of the fifth edition of Collins's "Peerage" (1779, vol. v., p. 264), sub "Harcourt," refers to "The Visitation of Staffordshire, anno 1583," as asserting that the above Sir Richard married Orabella, daughter of Robert de Quincy. This is an example of the loose way in which genealogical writers refer to Visitations. No doubt what this writer quotes is one of the numerous so-called copies of this Visitation existing in some public or private library, which may or may not be reliable; but to cite it as "the" Visitation is misleading.

**Hawkes of Rushall.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Will'm Hawkes of</th>
<th>Elizabeth, daughter and heire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Hawkes of</th>
<th>Johane, daughter of Richard Walker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kyderminster, and</td>
<td>by Catherine his wyf, daughter and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after of Rushall in</td>
<td>one of the heires of Thomas Harpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com. Staff.</td>
<td>of Dorlaston.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Richard Hawkes of Rushall in Com. Staff;</th>
<th>Mary, daughter of Roger Banner, brough in Com. Nott., and his heire.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | of | to Thomas | mar.to....Har-
| | Roger Ban-
| | mer, 2 sonne. | ward, after to |
| | ester of Clare-
| | brough | Nicholas Snow |
| | | in the | of Richmond. |
| | | Temple. | |

Hillary, eldest sonne, ætatis 28, anno 1583.

**RYC. HAWKS.**

In Dugdale's copy of this Visitation, and also in the Harl. MS. 6128, this family is called Hawkeus, and the arms ascrib'd to them are those of "Edge alias Hawkins" of Shropshire, viz., Argent, a hawk proper, standing on a staff ragulée couped vert.
Hill of Little Pipe.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis or, a canton of the last. [Hill.] 2 and 3. Argent, two bars gules, each charged with three bezants, in chief a crescent azure. [? Martyn.]

Crest.—A lion rampant argent, pierced through the breast with a spear, in bend proper; headed gules.

[According to Lord Hatherton’s MS., “This Armes was confyrmed, and the Creaste gevyn by patent under the hande and seal of Garter (Dethick) to John Hill, al’s Hull, of Lyttell Pype, in Stafford, an’ 1560.”]

Nicholas Hull, otherwise called Hill, of Little Pipe in the Countie of Staf.

John Hyll* of Little Pipe, to whom Isabell, da. of John Ellis of Garter granunted these armes.


John Hill, eldest Dorothe, da. of Rob’t sonne, atat. 32 anno 1583. 2. Thomas. Elizabeth.


Edwarde, eldest sonne. . . . 2 sonne.

Heugh Hill.

* It appears from a monumental inscription formerly in Lichfield Cathedral, a copy of which is given by Shaw (i., 353), that this John Hill died 4 March 1573, aged 78, and that he was twice married—first to “Elizabeth da. of Thomas Ellys of Yorkshire, esquier, which deceased in April 1559, and had noe issue,” and secondly to Jane, daughter of John Francis of Foremark, Esq. This is one of many examples of the careless manner in which Visitation pedigrees were compiled. Here we have a man actually attesting by his signature a document which asserts him to be the son of a lady who, according to a monument (in all probability erected by himself), “had noe issue”!
Humett.

Ricardus de Humet, Agnes. Constabular' D. R.

Will'm's de Simily, Will'm's de Humet, Juliana, filia et constabularius D'ni H. Regis Anglor', D'ni de Stanford. cohaeres Ric'i de la Hay, Constabularij Castri de Lincoln.

Baro Will'm's de Simily, vocat Jordanum de Humet fr' em sun'.

Will'm's de Humet, Jordanus de Similli, nepos Will'mi de Hum', Constabularij.

Ricardus de Similli, nepos Will'mi de Hum', Constabularius R. t'pe R. Agnes, filia Will'mi de Hum', nupta — Engramus Wake. D'ni de Humez, nupta Baldwinno D'n's de Stanford.

Jordanus de Hum', Con- Will'm's de Simely. Baldwinus Wake.

stabularius

Thomas de Hum'.

Ricardus de Similli, nepos Will'mi de Hum', Constabularij.

Joh'es de Humet, Johannes de Hawisia.

Will'm's, nepos Will'mi Constabularij, nepos W. Constabl'. Humets.

..... filia, ut opinor, nupta D'no Grey de Codnore qui per illam fuit D'n's de Shyringham.

Robertus Marmyon, Philippa, uxor. D'n's de Tamworth.

Ricardus de Humet, Will'm's Henricus Constabularius anno de Say. de Humet. p'mo R. 1.
Hunt of Gayton.

Arms.—Azure, a bend between six leopard's faces or.*


John Hunte of Lyndon in Com.—Amice, the da. of Sr Thomas Rutl.; livinge 1585. Cave, Knighte.

| 3 sonne. | — | — | — | Leicester, sonne of Robe'te Reynolds. |
| Frauncis, | Leic.; after mar. to Thomas Lany of Suffolke. | — | — | — |
| 4 sonne. | — | — | — | — |

Remige Hunte,═Elizabeth, the eldest sonne; livinge 1585.

John Hunte of Gay═Mary, the da. of Rob't Reynes of London in the Countie of Staford; livinge 1585, 2 sonne.

| Thomas, | Francis, | John, | Amice. | — |
| eldest. | 2 sonne. | 3 sonne. | 1585, 2 sonne. | 2 an’o’1585. |
| — | — | Anne. | — | — |

John Hunt, junior.

* In the “Visitation of Rutland,” 1618-19 (Harleian Society’s edition, p.14), these arms (together with the crest, a leopard’s head between two wings expanded or) are stated to have been granted to “John Hunt of Lindon in Com. Rutland, Esq., by Robert Cooke, Clar., 20 July 1585, 27 Q. Elizabeth.” I take it, therefore, that this pedigree was not recorded by Glover on circuit, but entered in the Visitation book when the arms were granted, two years later.
Leigh of Rushall.

Rob'tus Legh de Adlington = Matildis de Norley.

Margareta = Petrus = Cecilia, filia Thomae del Hugh, forsan
Danyers. Legh. Joh'is de Hugh, concubina.

Petrus Legh, = Johanna = Haydocke. Johannes = Alicia, filia et haeres
miles. Legh. . . . Alcocke del Rugge.

Rogerus Legh = Helena. Ricardus* = Joh'es =
del Rudge. Legh. Legh.

Rogerus = Elisabetha. Rad's Legh de Stockwell, = Elisabetha
obijt 1435. Langley.

Rogerus = Maria = Joh'es Legh de Stockwell,
Sparks. miles, obijt 1523.

Joh'es = . . . filia, nupta . . . . Paston.

Joh'es Legh de Rudge, modo sup'stes 1583.

Roger Leghe.† =

Will'm Leghe = Elizabeth, da.
del Wellington and sole heir of . . . . † Har- Leghe, of . . . .
de Wellington
gent' huisher to K. Henry Leghe, seconde sonne, of . . . .
8. in Com. Staff- Mayor of
forde. Barker.§

* Father of Roger, who heads the next pedigree. (Hatherton MS.)
† Son of Richard. (lb.)
‡ John Harpur. (lb.)
§ Alice, dau. of John Barker of Shropshire. (lb.)
Rowland Leghe, mar. to his 2 wife, ... da. of Sir Richard Berkeley, & hath yssue.

Richard Leghe. Will'm=... da. of Leghe. James


A daughter, mar. to ... Hanmer.


Will'm Godfrey, John, 4 sonne, s.p. Elizabeth, mar. to Mary, Leghe, 3 sonne, — George Harcoute s.p.
2 sonne, sans Thomas, 5 sonne. of Daldington in sans yssue. — Com. Leic.
yssue. John, 7 (sic) sonne.

Edward Leghe of Ruishall; = Anne, second da. of St John Farmour of Eston in Com. North.

Henry Leghe, Lewies, 2 sonne. Manle, Anne, 3 d. Franc-
eldest sonne, ist. 14 an'or 1588. Richard, 3 sonne. daughter. Howard, 4 d. — Dorothe,

Edward, 4 sonne. Catherin, Elizabeth, 2 daugh-
ter. 5 d.

Edward Leigh.


1. Leigh.—Gules, a cross engrailed argent, in the first quarter an escutcheon of the last, thereon two bars azure, debruised by a bend componée; on the cross a mullet for difference.

* "God-child to King Henry 8. Died out of his witts." (Hatherton MS.)
2. Grobbere, Bowles. { Sable, a fesse, and in chief three lozenges argent.
3. Rushall, Harpur. { Argent, a lion rampant in a border engrailed sable.
4. Hanbury.—Azure, a chevron or, in chief a lion passant of the last.
5. Hownhill.—Vert, six talbots passant, 3, 2, and 1, argent.
6. Coke.—Argent, a bend azure, in the sinister chief an annulet of the last.
7. Allesley.—Vert, three chevrons interlaced in base or, a chief argent.
8. Hanbury.—Azure, a chevron or, in chief a lion passant of the last.
9. Cocke.—Argent, a bend azure, in the sinister chief an annulet of the last.
10. Allesley.—Argent, on a chevron within a border engrailed gules five bezants.
11. Prayers.—Gules, a scythe argent, blade in chief, enclosing three fleurs-de-lis, 2 and 1, of the last.
12. Whetenhalle.—Vert, a cross engrailed ermine.
13. Bulkley.—Sable, on a chevron between three bull's heads cabossed argent as many mullets gules.
14. Henstall.—Quarterly gules and sable, in the second and third quarters a fleur-de-lis argent, over all a bendlet of the last.
15. Hewett.—Sable, on a chief indented or a label of three points gules.
16. Bowett.—Argent, a cinquefoil between three reindeer's heads cabossed sable.
17. Zouche.—Gules, ten bezants, on a canton ermine a crescent....
20. Burghe.—Argent, on a fesse dancettée sable three bezants.
21. Bellewe.—Sable, fretty or.

Leigh, Rushall, Bowles, etc.

Arms.—Argent, a lion rampant within a border engrailed sable.

Nigillus de Rushall, D'n's de Rushall, t'pe conquestus Anglie, et antea.

Osbertus de Rushall, filius et haeres Nigilli.

Ricardus de Rushall, de familia regis H. 2, cui idem Rex dedit M. de Rowley, juxta Dudley.
Ricardus de Rushall, junior, de familiâ Regis Joh'is =
cui idem Rex an'ô regni sui 2do confirmavit M. de
Rowley; qui obijt in Guyanna t'pe regis H. 3.

Hugo le Bowelles, miles, = Alicia, filia et heres Ricardi
de familiâ regis H. 3. de Rushall, junioris.

Will'm's de Bowelles, = Alicia, filia Laurenci
filius et heres, obijt
paulo ante mortem
E. primi.

Will'm's le Bowelles, = Agnes, filia etate
D'n's de Rushall,
sup'sts 7 E. 3.

Will'm's de Bowelles, = Elizabetha, filia Joh'is = Will'us Coleson,
Rushall, obijt in magnâ
pestilentia.

Johannes Hewet = Catherina, filia = Rob'tus Grobbere, Ar., s'd's maritus.
de Walsall, Ar. et hsres.

Eliza = Thomas = Will'm's = Will'm's Grobbere, duxit =
betha. Hexstall, reta. Stokeley, *
Armiger. Catherinam, filiam Will'ni
Walsall, Armigeri. Hic
Will'm's Grobbere voca-
tur Will'm's de Rushall,
et fuit Hostarius aule
regis R. 2.

Liberi duo obierunt sine exitu.

* This William Stokeley was of Yoxall. His grandson, Thomas Stokeley of
Yoxall, had issue two daughters, his coheirs—viz., Joane, married to Richard Gres-
wolde of Solihull, co. Warwick; and Elizabeth, wife of Richard Salt of Yoxall.
(Vis. Warw. 1619, etc.)
Catherina, filia Will'mi Walsall, Armigeri; ux. 1.

Libri duo, sine exitu.

Libri duo, sine exitu.

Margretta, filia et hæres Hen. Cocke. Will'm Harpur, D'n's de Ruishall.

Johannes Harpur, Margretta, filia et una hæredum Joh'is Bromley, miles.

Rob'tus Harpur, Thomas Hoorde. Will'm Harpur, D'n's de Ruishall.


Sir Nicholas Bowett, Elizabeth, da. & h. of John Souche of Kyrklington.


Sir John Bowett, Elizabeth, da. = Will. & of John Souche of Kyrklington. (Gules, 10 bezants & a canton ermine, on the latter a crescent azure.)
John Dunham of Kirtlington = Benedicta, da. of . . . Foljambe.

Elizabeth, mar. to Richard Bassett of Fledborough.

Mary, mar. to Thos. Grantham of Lincoln.

Frauncis, mar. to John Anne, mar. to George Meverell of Throwley.


Edwardus Legh de Rushall in Com. Staff., modo sup'stites 1583.

The portion in italics is from Lord Hatherton's MS.

Leveson of Wolverhampton.

Arms.—Quarterly azure and gules, three sinister hands couped at the wrist argent.

Crest.—An arm embowed in armour argent, garnished or, holding in the gauntlet a battle-axe, handle gules, head argent, garnished or.

Crista concessa Johanni Lewson de Wolv'hampton, per Laurencium Dalton, Norrey, per l'ares patentes dat. 6 Novembris anno 4 Reginæ Elizabethæ.


Richard Leveson, to whome = John Leveson, his parents gave the landes in Wolverhampton. Geoffrey Leveson, youngest sonne. A

* Son of John, and grandson of Richard, by Agnes, dau. of William Clement, "and his heire." (Hatherton MS.)

† The Hatherton MS. styles him eldest son, and gives his descendants down to Richard Leveson of Prestwood, "lyving 7 H. 7 & 18 H. 7," who married "Jane, d. & h. of Thos. Bradbury, K', Mayor of London," and had issue Nicholas, s. and h., and James of "Lylleshall in Com. Staff." But see Shaw, ii., 169, where the descent is given differently.

Richard Leveson,  Will'm Leveson.=Joane, da.
  eldest sonne, s.p.  2 sonne.  of .


Will'm Leveson of Wolv'hampton, cosin and heire=Isabell, da.
to Richard his greate uncle, 5 H. 6.  of .


Will'm Leveson,=...* da. and heire Foulke Leveson of Wolver-
  3 sonne.  of ... Bushburye.

John Leveson of Worley—Elizabeth, da. of Roger Foulke
Parva in Com. Staff.  of Brewoode in Com. Stafford.

John Leveson,=. . .  da. of John Thomas,  Margaret,  Joyce.
eldest sonne.  Bretayne of Tam-
worth.  2 sonne.  eldest,  —

Richard,  —
  3 sonne.  mar.  Mary.

Walter Leveson, heire of his=Elizabeth, da. of . . .  Arden
brother Foulke, 5 H. 7.  of Parkhall in Com. Warw.

Elizabeth,  Thomas Leveson=Anne, da. of Rich. Wrothesley,
  mar. to .... of Wolv'hampton,  sister to Walter of Wrothesley.
  Woodshawe,  eldest sonne.

Jane, da.=Richard Poultnye of Misterton, 2 sonne
  and heire.  of S' Tho. Poultnye.

* She was Helena, dau. and coheir of John Clayton of Harwood Parva, Co.
  Lancaster, by the heiress of Bushbury, and sister of Rose, the wife of John Grosvenor.
  See Shaw, ii., 178; Dugdale’s “Warwickshire,” etc.

Margaret, mar. to Rich. Rydley of Wolv'hampton.

Thomas Leveson of Mary, da. of Eythorpe in Com. Oxon.

Walter, 2 sonne, s.p. Anne mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

of Wolv'hampton, Esq'; nowe livinge 1583.

Margaret, mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

Thomas Leveson = Mary, da. of

Walter, 2 sonne, s.p.

Anne, mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

of Wolv'hampton, Esq'; nowe livinge 1583.

Margaret, mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

Thomas Leveson = Mary, da. of

Walter, 2 sonne, s.p.

Anne mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

of Wolv'hampton, Esq'; nowe livinge 1583.

Margaret, mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

Thomas Leveson = Mary, da. of

Walter, 2 sonne, s.p.

Anne mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

of Wolv'hampton, Esq'; nowe livinge 1583.

Margaret, mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.

Thomas Leveson = Mary, da. of

Walter, 2 sonne, s.p.

Anne mar. to Roberte Stanforde, sonne and heire to Justice Stamforde.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johanna, hæres maternæ hereditatis, nupta Joh'i Aston, militi.</td>
<td>Johannes=Littleton, filia et una hæredum Gilberti Talbot de Grafton, militis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannes=Littleton, filia et una hæredum Gilberti Talbot de Grafton, militis.</td>
<td>Elizabetha, filia et una hæredum Gilberti Talbot de Grafton, militis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanna, hæres maternæ hereditatis, nupta Joh'i Aston, militi.</td>
<td>Johannes=Littleton, filia et una hæredum Gilberti Talbot de Grafton, militis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricardus=Littleton, filius.</td>
<td>Alicia, unica filia et hæres Littleton, s'c'd's filius.</td>
<td>Thomas=Littleton, filius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Or, a fesse counter-componée argent and purpure, a chief indented azure.)</td>
<td>(Or, a fesse counter-componée argent and purpure, a chief indented azure.)</td>
<td>(Or, a fesse counter-componée argent and purpure, a chief indented azure.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elena, filia Littleton, uxor prima.</td>
<td>Elena, filia Littleton, uxor prima.</td>
<td>Elena, filia Littleton, uxor prima.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwardus Littleton, filius.</td>
<td>Edwardus Littleton, filius.</td>
<td>Edwardus Littleton, filius.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

D

Littleton, Francisci ux. Jacobi Henrici Gower,
miles, Coken de Foljambe, postea Johan-
obijt 19 Ashborne, nis Folyot.
Julij sor. Thomaé
1574. Cokyne, mil.

Edwardus Litle—Margareta, Thomas. Constan-
ton de Pilleton- Maria. Gracea.
filia et cohaeres
hall in Com. Staff., Jacio-
modo sup’ estes Will’ mi
1583. Devereaux, b u s.
militis.

Lyeux.

Lyseux, —

Johannes de Lyseux, = Isabella, Elizabetha,
miles, D’ n’s de Fled- ux. ejus. soror Joh’is, burgh 1559, 33 Ed. 3.
1559.

Rob’ tus = Will’m’s Hugo de Lyseux, = Beatrix, ux., Jacobus
Basset, Basset, obijt ante patrem. sup’ vivit, de Lyseux,
1559.; 1559.

Ricardus Basset, nepos Will’ mi, 1559.

Joh’ es de Lyseux intalliatit M. suu’ de Fledburgh et alias terras
suas, infra scriptis, anno D’ n’i 1559, anno 33 E. 3.
Macclesfield of Macr.

Arms.—Gules, a cross engrailed ermine.

Johannes de Macclesfield= Catherina de Kingsley, filia de Maclesfeld.

Rad's de Macclesfeld= Margareta, filia Nicholas de Henrici Erdeswick. Macclesfeld.


Franciscus de Macclesfeld. = Catherina, filia Will'mi Fowke de Brewood in Com. Staf.

Rad's de Macclesfeld= Helena, filia Joh'is Elizabetha, nupta Rad'o de Meare in Com. Staff., Fitton de Batterley, Sutton de Aldelin in modo sup'istes anno et una heredu'. Com. Cestrige.

Will'ms de Macclesfeld= Ursula, filia Edwardus Joh'es, 3 filius. Margeria.

Macclesfeld de Meare in Com. Staf., sup'istes 1583. Francisci Macclesfeld, Roos de 2 filius, de Humfridus, Margareta.

Laxton in Milcott in 4 filius. — — Catherina.


Petrus Macclesfeld, Symon, Elizabetha, Elena, 2.
p'mogenitus, etat' 2 filius. p'ma filia.
6 annor' 1583. — Sussanna, 3 filia.
Nos Humfridus Comes Buck., Heref., Staff., North., et de Perch, dediit Rad'o Macclesfeld, filio Joh'i Macelesfeld, seniore, maneri' n'r'm de Merc, ac o'ia terr' et ten' n'ra in Merc, Radwood, Mereway, Sydway, Aston, Chesterton, Audley, Milburgh, Bernigesalle, Bertherdes, et Stretton, &c. Habend. præfato Rad'o Macclesfeld et heredibus de corpore suo exunct'; pro defectu rem'd' Nicho' Macclesfeld, fratris præd'ct' Rad'i, &c.; pro defectu rem' nobis præfato Comiti, &c. Dat' apud Stafford an'o 21 H. 6.

An Indenture made betwene Hughe Erdeswike, Esq', on the one parte, and Richard Cliffe and Margaret his wife on the other p'te, witnesses that the sayde Hugh hath boughte of the sayde Richard and of his wife the marriage, wth the . . . , of Richard, sonne and heire of Rawlin Maxfeldel, &c. Dated an'o 9 E. 4.

An Indenture, be'inge date the 9 of K. Henry 8, betwene John Salter, Richard Maxfeldel, and Francess Maxfeldel, gent., on the one partie, and John Fytton of Audley, Esq', on the other p'tie, witnesses that it is agreed betwene them that Raulf Maxfeldel, sonne and heire aparente of the sayde Francis, shall marry Ellen the da. of the sayde John Fytton, if the Lawe of the Churche will suffer it.

An Indenture, bearinge date anno 10 E. 4, betwene Hughe Erdeswike, Esq', on the one parte, and John Salter of Newporte, gent., on the other p'te, witnesseth that Richard Maxfeldel, sonne and heire to Rawlin Maxfeldel, shall take to wife one Jullyan, da. to the sayde John Salter.

An Indenture, bearinge date an'o 18 H. 7, betwene Richard Maxfeldel of Newporte in the Countie of Salop, gent., and Francis Maxfeldel, sonne and heire aparente unto the same Richard, on the one p'tie, and Will'm Fowke of Brewood on the other p'tie, witnesses that the sayde Francis shall take to wife Katherin, da. of the sayde Will'm Fowke of Brewood, &c.

Indentura inter Rad. Macelesfeldel de Meyre in Com. Staff., gent., et Franciscu' Roos de Swineshed in Com' præd', Ar'g', testatur quod Will'm's Macelesfeld, filius et heres aparents præd'ct' Rad'i, duxit in uxorem Ursulam, filiam præd'ct' Francisci Roos, &c. Dat' an'o 15 regnae Elizab.
Mainwaring of Whitmore.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, two bars gules. [Mainwaring.]
2 and 3. Gules, a scythe argent.* In the centre a mullet for difference.

Crest.—An ass's head erased proper, bridled argent, charged with a mullet for difference.

St John Mainwairinge=Catherin, da. of Will'm of Pever, K. Honforde of Honforde.

St Randolphe Edmond, Will'm, 2 sonne, s.p. 4 sonne, s.p.
Mainewairinge of Piver, — —
Knight. Nicholas, 3 sonne, s.p.
Three da.

Phillippe Mayn=Anne, da. of wairinge, 7 sonne, S' Raulf Lord of Pyver, Leicester.

Edwarde Mainwairinge=Alice, da. & heire inge of Whitmore in of Rob't Boghey Com. Staff., nowe of Whitmore in livinge 1583, Esq'. Com. Staff.

Randulphe Edmonde, 2 sonne.
Mainwairinge, ælat. Thomas, 3 sonne.
xi annor' 1583. Edwarde, 4 sonne.

Edwarde, eldest John, 2 Mary, Elizab., Alice, 3 da. Anne, 4 da.
sonne. sonne. 1 da. 2 da.

Edward Mainwairinge.

* This quartering is usually stated to be for Boghey, but it is manifestly Praers. There was a match temp. Edw. III. between a coheiress of Praers and an ancestor of Edward Mainwaring, but as the issue of this marriage failed, and the line was carried on by the descendants of a second marriage, the coat of Praers could not be legitimately quartered by this family. But as a matter of fact it was so quartered, and the Heralds seem to have definitely assigned it to Boghey, and thus accounted for its appearance in the Mainwaring achievement. It was allowed by Dugdale at his Visitation in 1663 to the then Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore.
**Moreton of Moreton and Ingleton.**

**Arms.** — **Quarterly.** 1. Argent, a chevron gules between three square buckles sable, a crescent on the chevron for difference. [Moreton.] 2. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine; 2 and 3, Pale or and gules; all within a plain border azure, a crescent for difference. [Knightley.] 3. Azure, a buck's head cabossed or. [Colover.] 4. Argent, on a saltire sable five ducks of the field, beaked gules. [Burgh.]

Mathewe Moreton — ...* daughter of ... Knightley, of Moreton in Com. Stafforde. and his heire, a yonger brother of the house of Knightley.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathewe Moreton — Alice, da. of Tho. Dickens of Morehall in Com. Staff, &amp; heire to her mother.</td>
<td>Richardre Moreton of Ingleton; livinge 1583.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwarde Moreton of Ingleton in Com. Staff; livinge 1588.</td>
<td>Alice, mar. to Will. Isbell, mar. to John Mary, Constance, 3 da. 4 da. Margaret, 5 da.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Edward Moreton.**

* She was Isabella, daughter and heir of Robert Knightley of Engleton. See the great pedigree of Knightley printed in Howard's "Mis. Gen. et Her.," i., 97.
† James. (Hatherton MS.)
‡ It is added in the Stukeley MS., in Mr. Booth's handwriting, that this Adam died without legitimate issue, and that he had "one base daughter only, marr. to Thomas Littleton, brother to S Edw. Littleton."
Moseley, or Mowlisley, of Bilston.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, on a chevron between three mill-picks argent as many mullets gules. [MOSELEY.] 2 and 3. Argent, on a fesse sable three escallops or. [BLHITE.]

Rob'te Schampion, Lord of Sardon, dyed sans yssue.
(Argent, a chevron between three escallops sable.)

Will'm Schampion, 2 sonne.

John Mowlisley, Felis, sister of Rob'te Schampion.

Will'm Mowlisley, Joane, da. of S' Roger Hylary.
(Argent, semée of crosses-croislet fitchée, three fleurs-de-lis sable.)

John Mowlisley, Christian, da. and heire of Rob't Costilfe and Catherin his wife, sister to S' Adam of Pernaill.

Roger Mowlisley, Agnes, da. of John Bate of Longam; wch John came of the sister of the Colmans.
Port ar., fess g., three mullets or, costed wth sa.

John Mowlisley, Margaret, da. and heire of Thomas Blithe.
Port ar., fesse sa., three escallops or.

Will'm Mowlisley, the last man, Isabell, da. of Will'm in the oulde Pedegree. Harecourte.

Cornelius Mowlisley of Bilston in parochiæ, Eleanor, da. of Rob'te Specihe-de Wolv'hampton in Com. Staff. ley of Worcestershire.

Rob'te Mowlisley of Awdrey, da. of Will'm Bilston in Com. Winley of Hampsted; Stafforde; nowe sister to Thomas Wir- livinge 1583. ley, nowe the Justice. Richall Toll of Toll in Com. Staff-

Will'm Mowlisley, Margaret, Elizabeth, eld'est da. 2 da. 1583.

ROBERT MOSSELEY, ancienctly MOWLLESLEY.

* "Ex Rotulo in Pargamento Antiquo." (Hatherton MS.)
† Married "Lucrecia, da. of Tho. Whitgreve." (ib.)
Nevill of Shenstone.


Crest.—A griffin passant . . .

St George Nevill, Lorde Latimer, = Elizabeth, da. and one of the yonger sonne to Raulf, the first Earle of Westmerlande.

St Henry Nevill, Knight, = Jane, da. of John Bourchier, dyed before his father. Lo' Berners.

Richard Nevill, Lo' Latimer. = Thomas Nevill of Mathon, Esq'; second sonne; had 3 wives.

John Nevill of Shenstone parke = Anne, da. of Rob' te Grevill in the Countie of Worces- ter, Esq'; second wife.

Foulke Nevill, eldest sonne, aetat. 10, an° 1583. = Alice, the da. of Humfrey Rydell of Colcell in the sonne and heir of Thomas; Countye of Warwicke.

Francois Nevill, 2 sonne.

Jhon Nevill.
Noel of Hilcote.

... Noel.

- Thomas.
- Phillipp.
  - Alice Harecourt.
  - Rob'te.
  - Phillip Noel of Hilcote.
    - Phillipp. = Cicely.
      - Thomas. = Alice, da. of Henry Wyv'ston and his heire.
      - Will'm.
      - Richard.
        - Jane Sonde, firste wife. = Thomas. = Jane Draycott,
          2 wife.
        - Isabell, mar. to Thomas Chitwoode; livinge an 6 E. 4.
        - Rob'te Nowell of Hilcot = Maulde, da. of
          .... Breareton.
          James Nowell = ... da. of ....
          Rob'te Nowell of Hilcot = Maulde, da. of
          in Com. Derby.
          John, parson of
          Poole of Langley Swinnerton.
          Richard, sans yssue.
          Yssue.
          1. Rob'te Nowell = Mary, da. of ....
          2. Arthure, sans yssue.
          of Hilcotte.
          Aspland of Essex.
Phillipe* Nowell of Hilcotte; livinge Rob'te Nowell, Walter, 1583; mar. Anne, da. of Will'm second sonne. 3 sonne. Crompton of Stone in Com. Stafford.


3. Andrew Nowell of Dalby—Elizabeth, da. & heire of Hopton de in Com. Leic'r; mar. ..... Glouc, vell Salop, the lady Peryente, Flower, a widdowe; 1 wife.


Will'm, Edward, ..... a daughter. Andrewe Nowell, mar. ..... eldest 2 sonne. — da. of Sr James Harington of sonne. ..... a daughter. Exton, K. This Andrewe is of Dalby, heire to his father.

Edward, a sonne. Luce, a daughter. Theodosia, 2.


* It appears from a mem. by Mr. Booth that both Philip and Robert died s.p., and that the line was carried on by Walter, the third son; of whom, it may be added, Charles Perroth Noel, Esq., of Bell Hall, Worcestershire, is the present representative.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583. 119

Ex Chartis Philippi Noël de Pilecott in Com. Staff.

.... Noetus,=

Robertus Noël.=Alicia, filia Hugonis Mounfort.

Thomas=Margareta, filia . . .

Robertus Noël.=Anna, filia et haeres Thomas Noel.

2 filius. Gretcham vel Gretheam.

Will'm's Harecourt.=Alicia, filia et haeres. . . . Dufton.

Ricardus=Orabell, filia Harecourt. . . . Leger.

Nicholaus=Henricus=Robertus Noel.

Robertus Noel.

Thomas Harecourt.

Ricardus Noel.

Ricardus Harecourt, miles.

Johannes

Ricardus

Robertus Noel.

Noel.

Noel.

Noel.

Noel.

Noel.
24 E. 3. Johannes Noel, filius Roberti Noel. Inq'.

Okeover of Okeover.


Crest.—In a ducal coronet or a demi-dragon ermine, armed gules.

Ormus.

Radulphus, filius Ormi.

Hugo de Acover.

Galfridus de Acover.—Matildis, uxor ejus.

Radulphus de Acover.

Hugo de Acover, miles.

Galfridus.

Rob'tus de Okeover, miles. Ricardus.
Okeover,
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

B
Elena, nupta Joh' i
Taylour de Burton super Trent.

Elizabetha, ux. Nicolai
Longford de Long- ford, Ar.

Dorothea, 3, nupta
Humfrido Welles,
filio Ric' di Welles.

Fayth, 4, sine p'le.

Matildis Taylour.

Joh'es Welles.

Rollandus Okeover Sibilla, filia Henrici White de Bristoliâ.
de London, 3 filius, (Argent, on a chevron between three wolf's
mercator scissor. heads erased sable a leopard's face or.)

Katherina.

Radulphus, Elizabetha, nupta Edwardo
p'mogeni-
Phillips de London, poli-
tus. parius.

Susanna, nupta Thomae Sara,
Franknell de London, s.p.
aurifabro.

Paget of Beaudesert.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, on a cross engrailed between four eagles displayed argent five lions passant of the field. [PAGET.] 2 and 3. Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or, a crescent for difference. [PRESTON.]

CREST.—A demi heraldic tiger sable, armed, tufted, and ducally gorged argent.

... Pagett.*

[Diagram of coat of arms]

Will'm's Pagett, Anna, filia et
miles ordinis haeres ... obijt sine prole. ... Smithe.
Garterii, D'n's Preston de
et Baro Paget
Com. Lancas', Robertus Pagett.
de Bello-deserto. que obijt

Feb. 1586.†

A

... filia, nupta
... Wright.

* In Lord Hatherton's MS. (and also in Harl. MS. 1077) called "... Pagitt, of London, mediocris fortune vir."
† If this is a genuine Visitation pedigree, this date must of course be a subsequent addition. It is noted in Lord Hatherton's MS. that "this Anne Ladie Pagett was buried at West Dryton." There are several (not in all cases accurate) additions to this pedigree in the Hatherton MS., but the Paget pedigree is so easily accessible in the various "Peerages" that it is not necessary to note them.
Pager,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relation</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Mother</th>
<th>Spouse</th>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henricus, p'mo-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Catherina, fil'</td>
<td>Carolus Paget,</td>
<td>Ethelreda, p'ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genitu', D'n's</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Hen’ Knivet de Bucken-ham, militis, que postea nupsit Edw’ Carey.</td>
<td>tertius filius.</td>
<td>filia, nupta Christopero Alen, milit'.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paget de Bello-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserto.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An’a, s’c’d’a filia, nupta Tho’</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Jana, 3 filia, nupta Tho’ Kitson, milit'.</td>
<td>Hieronimus 1 maritus.</td>
<td>Aleonora, 4 filia. Clerk, miles ; 2 maritus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrico</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Maria.</td>
<td>Maria Palmer, filia et hæres.</td>
<td>Elizabetha</td>
<td>Anna Clerk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, milit’.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Maria.</td>
<td>Maria Palmer, filia et hæres.</td>
<td>Elizabetha</td>
<td>Anna Clerk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Petit of Hexstall.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron gules, charged with a crescent or, between three bugle-horns stringed sable.

John Petyt of Badger
in Com. Salop.

Henry, eldest son, of Badger, mar. & bath yssue.

John Kinardesley = Dorothe, = Thomas of Lockesley; da. and Noell; first husband. heire. 2 husband.

Richard, eldest son, mar. and had yssue.


Thomas Petit = Joyce, da. of Hexstall; Rob't Noell livinge 1583. of Hileotte.

John Petit, eldest son, atat. 10 annor'.

* Although arms seem to have been allowed, both Thomas Petit of Hexstall and Henry of Paget's Bromley were disclaimed (vide p. 14). According to the Heraldic Dictionaries the above arms were granted in 1583.
Plantney of Wolverhampton.

Arms.—Sable, semée of trefoils, a lion rampant argent.
Crest.—A tiger's head erased or, armed, langued, maned, and tufted gules. A graunte from Clarencienx R. Cooke, under his hand.


Edwardes Plantney = Elizabeth, da. of Will'm Alexander, sans ysense.

Henry Plantney of Wolver = Joane, da. of Richard Stafforde; livinge 1583. Creswell of Barnes-
hampton in the Countie of Stafforde.

Samuell Plantney, eldest sonne, Danyell, 2 sonne. Elizabeth, Margarete, eldeste. 2 daughter.

Henry Planteney.

Robinson of Drayton Bassett.

Arms.—Per pale or and azure, a cross patonce counterchanged, a chief quarterly of the first and second, in the first and fourth quarters a lion passant of the last, in the second and third three bezants in fesse.
Crest.—The sun in splendour or, perched thereon a robin proper.

.... uxor p'ma.= Georgius Robinson de = Johanna, filia .... Ilderton. (Argent, three water-
Drayton Bassett in bougets sable.)
Com. Staff.

Nicholaus, Will'm's Robinson = Gracea, filia Humfridi Fitzherbert's p'mogenitus; de Drayton Bassett. de Uphall in Com. Hertf., Ar. (Argent, a chief vair or and gules,
obiit s.p. over all a bendlet sable.)

Thomas Robinson de Johannes, Dorothea, nupta Walteri Harcourt de Staunto Harcourt in Com.
.... modo sup'stes 2 filius. an'o 1583. Oxon', Ar.
Rudyerd of Rudyerd.

Arms ("Ex sigillo").—Argent, fretty (formed by perpendicular and horizontal lines) sable, on a canton gules a rose or, barbed vert.

In Lord Hatherton’s MS. is written over the shield: “Robert of Ruddiard al’s Tetesworth.”

Rauf Rudyerd of... daughter of Roger Savage, Rudierd; lyvinge a yonger of the house of Savage anno 15 H. 7. in Chesshire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Rudierd, eldest sonne, sans yssue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Rudierd,=... daughter of Neelson brother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muryell, mar. ... a daughter, Raufe=Alice, da.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to John mar. to ... Rudierd of Hugh Rudyerd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart of Wadesworth. of Brereton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London. of ... 3. John, sans yssue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudyerd,=Margery, d. 2. John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne; lyvinge 1583. Hugh, sans issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mylner de Com. Nott. of Laurence Kedwelly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence, eldest sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 2. Benjamin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas. Elizabeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James. Ambrosia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Rudyerd=Elizabeth, d. of John Osbaldeston of Chadlinton of Rudyard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mary, d. of Francys=Thomas Rudyerd of=Jane, 2 wyf, d. of Bydulph of Bydulph, Rudyerd in the County Will’nm Norreys of Fy-
| Esquier, sans yssue. of Staff., Esquier; lyvinge 1583. |
| Nunc gravida mense Aug. 1583. |
Ex sigillo,

Rudyard,

Sigillum Johis Vyse.
Laurence,  John  Randoll,  Richard,  Edmond Rudyerd, mar.  
sans  sans  sans  Temperance, d. of John  
yssue.  yssue.  yssue.  Osbaldeston de Com.  
Oxon.

Will'm Rudyerd,  Charles  Anne, mar. first to Will'm  Alice, mar.  
sans yssue.  Rudyerd.  Parrott, & after to John  to Will'm  
Clanden.

THOMAS RUDYERD.  
R. RUDYERDE.

Rugeley of Shenstone.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a chevron between three roses gules.  
[RUGELEY.]  2 and 3. Argent, a horse’s head erased sable.  
[HAWKESYARD.]

Robert Rugeley, descended of the house of Rugeley—of Haucksyard in the Countye of Stafforde.

Will'm Rugeley of Shenston—Alice, da. of Will'm Claxson of Whit-  
in the Com. of Staff.  ington in the Countie of Staff.

Rowlande Thirkell, the first—Rose, da. of John  
that came into Staffordsh.  Minours.

John Thirkell of Smalwood—. . . da. of Sr John Poole of Harington  
in Com. Staff.  in Com. Derby.

John Thirkell of Smallwood—Elizabeth, da. of . . . Swinnerton of  
Swinnerton.

* John Persehouse and Anne Perrott were married at Walsall in 1572.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Thirkell,—Jane, daughter of Smalwoode.</td>
<td>Jane, wife to Thomas Adderley of Blackhagh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raulf Aderley of Cotton in Comitat. Staff., Ar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm Ruggeley,</td>
<td>Rowland Ruggeley of Shen—Elene, da. and sole ston and of Smalwood in the Countye of Staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eldest sonne, dyed sans yssue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, James, 4 sonne, 3 sonne.</td>
<td>Jane, eldest da. Rowland Ruggeley of Dunton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eldest sonne, etat. 19 an'o 1583.</td>
<td>3 sonne. eldest. Anne, 3. Penelope, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, 4 sonne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WILL'LM RUGELEY.
Skirimshire,
Skrimshire of Norbury, Aqualate, and Johnson.

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, a lion rampant or within a border vair. [Skrimshire.] 2 and 3. Azure, a chevron between three flies argent. [Muschamp.]

Crest.—A demi-man in armour, front-faced, couped at the waist proper, holding in his right hand a sword reclining on his shoulder, blade proper, pomel and hilt or; on his sinister arm an oval buckler gules.

.... Skrimshire.

.... Skrimsher, eldest sonne. | .... daughter and heire of Thomas Skrimshere=
.... Swinshed of Swinshed | ... of Northbury in Com. Stafforde, 2 sonne.
in Com. Stafford.

Will’m Skrimshere of Muschampe in Com. Nott., and of North Dighton in Com. Ebor.

John Skrimshere | Dorothe, da. of St John Talbot, Knight.
.... Skrimshere | ... of Johnson in Com. Staf.
of Northbury, eldest | ...

Maulde, da. and sole heire, mar. to ... Marshall.

Thomas Skrimshere= Alice, da. of Aquilote in Com. Staff, eldest sonne; livinge 1583.


Lucye, 2.

Thomas Skrimshere.

M. Fylston, for JA. Skrymsher.

* "A base dau. to Sir Gilbert." (Hatherton MS.) Sir Gilbert Talbot of Grafton, co. Worcester, had several natural children by his "concubine," Elizabeth Wyrner, widow: among others, Walter (who died 1588, leaving issue); Humphrey; Eleanor, wife of Geoffrey Dudley, Esq., of Russell’s Hall; and Margaret, unmarried in 1542. (See Vis. Worc., 1569, etc.)

† Elizabeth, da. of Will. Wyrley. (Hatherton MS.)
Smith of Newcastle-under-Lyne.

[Arms.—Or, an eagle’s leg erased à la cuisse gules, on a chief indented azure a mullet argent between two plates.
Crest.—A parrot vert, beaked and legged gules, charged on the breast with a mullet or. (Hatherton MS.)]

The Armes and Creaste of Rafe Smithe of Newcastle under Lyne in the Countye of Stafford, lyneally descended by paternell race from Richard Torbocke of Torbocke, the thirde sone of Sr Will’m Torbocke of Torbocke in the Countye of Lancaster, Knighte, who was the firste that by an accydente was surnamed Smithe.

Richard Torbocke,* yonger sone of Sr Will’m Torbocke= of Lancasheire, Knighte, called Smithe by an accydente and dwelte at Newcastle.

John Smithe of Newcastle under Lyne in Com. Stafford.=


John, eldest sone; Edward, seconde sonne; dyed sans gen.; livinge 1588. Raulph Smithe of Newcastle, yssue.

Ralph Smyth.

* See Flower’s Visitation of Lancashire in 1567, published by the Chetham Society, p. 91. But this descent from Tarbock seems to have been suggested by William Smith, Rouge Dragon. A John Smith of Newcastle-under-Lyne had a grant of the following arms in 1561: Barry of six ermine and gules, over all a lion rampant sable, crowned or. Crest: A tiger passant argent, pierced through the chest with a tilting-spear proper. It is noteworthy that, though the “Armes and Creaste” of Ralph Smith are referred to (as above) in the Stukeley MS., no trick or blazon of them is given.
† Lloyd.
‡ Cloverley.
Somerford of Somerford.

Arms.—Vert, a stag trippant proper, attired or, within a border engrailed argent.

John Somerford of Somerford in Com. Staff.

Will'm Somerford of Wynifride, sister and heire to Will'm Somerford. Glover of Newport in Com. Salop.

Humfrey, Jane, daughter of Roger Somerford of Somerford. Anne, mar. to Edward Catherine, mar. to Richard Glover of Newport in Com. Salop.

Will'm Somerford of Wynifride, sister and heire to Will'm Somerford. Glover of Newport in Com. Salop.

Humfrey, Jane, daughter of Roger Somerford of Somerford. Anne, mar. to Edward Catherine, mar. to Richard Glover of Newport in Com. Salop.

Robert, Margaret, d. of Geoffrey Somerford of Somerford in the County of Staff.; now lyving 1583. Eleanor, daughter of Robert Haughton of Beckbery in Com. Salop; second wyf.

Margaret, d. of Roger Haughton of Beckbery in Com. Salop. Margaret, mar. to John Haughton of Beckbery in Com. Salop.

Ursula, Mary, 2. Elizabeth, 4. Francys, eldest sonne, Richard, ætatis 3 annor' 1583. 2 sonne.

Susanne, 3.

Geffre Som'ford.
Stafford.*

Arms.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Or, a chevron gules. [Stafford.] 2 and 3. Or, two ravens in pale sable. [Corbett of Caus.]

Crest.—In a ducal coronet per pale gules and sable, a demi-swan, wings expanded proper, beaked gules.

Edwardus de Stafford, Dux = Aleonora, filia Henrici de Buckinghamiae.† Percy, Co' Northumbriæ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Henryus de Stafford, Comes, natus Staffordiae, qui nupsit Vrsulam, † filiam Comitissæ Sar'.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elizabetha, uxor Thomæ Howard, Comitis Westmerlandiae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katharina, uxor Radulphi, Comitis Northumberlandiae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria, nupta Geo. de Nevill, D'n'o de Abergavenny.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edwardus de Stafford, D'n's et Baro de Stafford.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mariam, filiam Edwardi Stanley, Comitis Darbiae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothea, nupta Maria, Guilielmo Stafford, de Grafton, miles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edwardus de Stafford, ætatis xj annor' Vrsula. Dorothea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>anno 1583.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E. Stafford.

* Raufe the sonne of Edmund, the son' of Nycholas, the sonne of Roberte, Baron of Stafford, that maried Alice, the eloste da. of S' Tho. Corbett of Caus; wth Raufe was the first Earle Stafford, and had in partition of the Barony of Caus the Castell and demaynes, the manner of Nether Gother, the moyety of the manner of Woorthin and the parke, part of the chase of the forest of Caus, with dyvers other bandes, and dyvers knights' fees by partition, the 21st of Kinge Ed. 3. (Hatherton MS.)

† Attainted the 10th Henry 8. (1b.)

† Ursula, da. to the Countes of Salisbury, Margaret, and of her husband S' Richard Poole, K' of the Garter. (1b.)
Stamford of Pury Hall.

Arms.—Concessa Will'mo Stamforde de Holloway* in Com. Middlesex, per Christoph' Barker, Garter, dat. 26 Maij 1542, an° H. 8, 34. —Argent, three bars azure, a canton or, thereon a fesse, and in chief three mascles sable.

Crest.—A gauntlet or, holding a broken sword, hill and pomele sable, blade argent.

Rob'te Stamforde of Rowley=Margery, da. and heire of ... in Com. Stafforde. Fisher of Rowley juxta Staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John, a</th>
<th>Will'm=Margaret, da. and heire of ...</th>
<th>Thomas=... da.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>preiste;</td>
<td>Stamforde of ... Gydney of Lon-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sans</td>
<td>don, m'chant; 2 sonne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yssue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rob'te Stamforde of Pury-hall in=Anne, da. of John Leveson of Com. Staf, Esq'; natus fuit 31 Januarij an'o 1589.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edwarde</th>
<th>Rob'te, 2</th>
<th>Francisc, Mary,</th>
<th>Margaret, 5 da.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stamford,</td>
<td>eldest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sonne.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Sic, sed queri Hadley?
### Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Stanf ord, 2 sonne.</th>
<th>Will'm, 3 sonne,</th>
<th>Henry, of Xp'er Palmer of Shenley.</th>
<th>Raulf, M' of Arte, 5 sonne.</th>
<th>John, 4 sonne.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Hamfrey, eldest sonne.</td>
<td>Anne, eldest sonne.</td>
<td>Franci s, 2 daughter.</td>
<td>Franci s, 2 daughter.</td>
<td>Franci s, 2 daughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, a twoe da.,</td>
<td>Drue Astley, Henry Astley, Mary Astley, eldest sonne. 2 sonne.</td>
<td>Edward, a twoe da.,</td>
<td>Drue Astley, Henry Astley, Mary Astley, eldest sonne. 2 sonne.</td>
<td>Edward, a twoe da.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Har'm filiar' duæ muptæ fuerant duobus fratribus de Dickens de Bobington in Com. Staff. quaru' una muptæ Humf. Dickens p' creavit.</td>
<td>Will'm's Dickens de Bobington.</td>
<td>Will'm's Dickens de Bobington.</td>
<td>Will'm's Dickens de Bobington.</td>
<td>Will'm's Dickens de Bobington.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Richard Cooke, mar....... sister of...... Anne Cooke, mar. to
Greve of Salisbury Parke in Com. Hertf'rd. Will'm Goodyere, sonne
and heire of Henry Goodyere, Alderman of
One sonne. 2 da. London.

Henry Goodyere of Had- Anne, mar. to Thomas Ciceley.
ley, mar....... da. and Walk'den, sonne and
heire of...... Rumbalde de heire to...... Walk'den
Com. Hertforde. of London.


ROBERT STAUNFORD.

Stamford of Rowley and Pakington.

Arms.—Argent, three bars azure, on a canton gules a gauntlet or, holding
a broken sword, blade argent, hilt and pomel sable.
Crest.—A stag's head couped argent, gullet de sany, gorged with a
gemelle gules.

Walter Acton of Acton-hall of Amersley in Com. Wigorn'.

Isabell* daughter S'r Thomas Blounte Joyce, mar. to Richardt†
and coheire. of Kinlet in Com. Barnaby of Bokington in

Walter Blounte of Astley in Com. Wigorn'.

3 sonne of S'r Thomas.

* This is a mistake. Isabel, daughter and coheiress of Walter Acton of
Ombereley, was the wife not the mother of Walter Blount of Astley. She was the
widow of Thomas Broughton of Longdon (see that pedigree), and lies buried (ob.
8 Jan. 1562) with her second husband in Astley Church. (See M.I. in Nash's
"Worcestershire," i., 43.)
† Should be Thomas Barneby of Brockhamton.
Thomas Stamforde of Rowley—... da. and heire of ....
in Com. Stafford, thirde sonne of Rob'te Stamford of Rowley; buryed in the Castle Church juxta Stafford.

Henshawe, Mayor of Gloucester.

(Gules, on a chevron between three lozenges argent as many bells sable.*)


(Gules, a chevron between three escallops argent.)


juxta Stafford.


...Stanley. A daughter. .... 2 sonne. A sonne.

... Noell. George, 3 sonne.

* In Lord Hatherton's MS. is a trick of "Henshaw's crest," viz., A bird's (?) henshaw's) head erased per pale wavy azure and gules, beaked or.
† Catherine. (Hatherton MS.) She was the first wife of Thomas Blount of Sollington, Co. Worcester (who died 10 Dec. 5 Elizabeth), and had issue by him two sons, Walter and Henry. (M.I. at Mamlie, Worcestershire, and Nash's Pedigree of Blount, ii., p. 162.)
‡ Margery, mar. to Robert Whitgreve. (Hatherton MS.)
Strethay of Strethay.

Arms.—Argent, a humber-hound with his nose to the ground gules.
A second shield of the same coat, impaling (for Cooke): Quarterly
1 and 4. Gules, three crescents or, that in the dexter chief concealed by a canton of the same. 2 and 3. Argent, a fesse gules, in chief three mullets of the last.

Phillippe Strethay = Julyan, da. of .... Woolseye.

John Strethay = Anne, da. of .... Curson.

Edmonde Strethay, Thomas Strethay of Strethay = Elizabeth, da. of Clerke.

Anne, firste wife, da. of John Strethay = Anne, seconde wife, da. of Thomas Kinnersley of Locksley.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.


Richard Strethay, John, 2 sonne. Will'm, 3 sonne. 15 annor' 1583.

PHILIP STRETHAY.

Thicknes of Barterley.

Arms.—Argent, a chevron sable fretty or, in chief a scythe-blade azure, edge to the chief, point to the dexter.

Richard Thicknes of Barterley, sonne of Thomas.

Henry Thicknes of Barterley.

James Thicknes of Barterley.

Lawrence Thicknes of Barterley... da. of... Ridgleye.

Ralph Thicknes=Elizab., da. of Roberte Thicknes, seconde... of Barterley. ... Swettenham sonne, of Beaumaris.
de Com. Cestr.

Ralf Thicknes=Isabell, da. of Charles Rowland Thicknes of... of Barterley Mainwairinge of Crox... Beaumaris in Angle... in Com. Staff. ton in Com. Cestr....

Will'm Thicknes, Captayne. Rowland Thicknes nothus.
of Beaumaris.

* "Sold Strethay to Alderman Piot." (Note in Stukeley MS.)

Thomas Thicknes = Elizabeth, 3 sonne, Citizen of London; hath yssue. Michell de Com. Devon.

Thomas, eld. Elizabeth, mar. Susa. [John, 2 son. (Hatherton MS.)]

Rauf = Anne, da. of Rob't Bar. Catherin, Elene, Anne, mar. to Thomas Thicknes bour of Stafforde Greene. mar. to Story of Littlecrales in

Elizabeth, mar. to John Mollins, Archdeacon of London.

Rauf Thicknes of Barterley; nowe livinge 1583.


Raufe Thicknes.

Trentham of Rocester.

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Argent, three griffin's heads erased sable, beaked gules. [Trentham.] 2. Argent, on a chief or a raven (or Cornish crow) sable, beaked and legged gules. [Hoord.] 3. Gules, a bend lozengy within a border engrailed or. [Marschall.] 4. Argent, three pallets and as many barrollts all couped and interlaced azure. [Hurst.]

Crest.—A raven's head erased sable.

Will'm Trentham = filia de Villà Salopie, .... Hoarde de Villà de Salopie.

Armiger. Horton de A Woodcott. B
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Johannes Trentham de Villa Salopia, Armiger, superstes 23 Ed. 4.

Thomas Trentham de Villà Salopie, senior, Armiger, superstes 17 H. 7.

Robertus Trentham, unus hostiarium Reg. H. 8 et Ed. 6. Walliae principatum tenuit; primus qui partim emptione et partim ex largitione magni regis H. 8, habuit cenob'm de Rocester.

Elizabetha, nupta...
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Thomas Trentham de Rocestre in Com. Staff., Ar., Jana, filia Will' mi modo superstes an° 1583. Sneyde, militis.

Franciscus Trentham, Thomas, Elizabetha pedise-Dorothea, 2 primogenitus et qua honoraria filia.‡
heres, ætatis 19* Ser'ms Regine Elizabethae.† annor' an° 1583.

Catherine, 3 filia.

Tho. Trentham.

Tyrrell of Rushton.


**Crest.**—A boar's head couped and erect argent, differenced and debruised as the arms, issuant from the mouth a peacock's tail proper.

Humfrey Tyrrell of—Joyce, da. of . . . .
Thorneton.§

Ingleton.||

George Tyrrell of Thorneton in Com.—Mary, da. of Sir Edward Buck.‖

Montague.

* Married "d. of Sheldon of Beely in Worsth." (Lord Hatherton's MS.) She was Katherine, seventh daughter of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley.
† "Modo Comitissa Oxon," (Ib.) She was the second wife of Edward de Vere, seventeenth Earl of Oxford, and mother of Henry his successor.
‡ "Uxor Johan's Stanhope," (Ib.)
§ Son, according to Lord Hatherton's MS., of "William Tyrrell of Wokynlen, Essex," by his wife "Elizabeth, da. of Tho. Bodeley, Esq."
‖ Robert Ingleton, Esq. (Ib.)
¶ Had a second wife, Mary, da. of . . . . Cooke of Cheshire. (Ib.)
Mary, da. of . . . Edwarde Tyrrell, Margaret, da. of . . . Aston Lea; * first wife. eldest sonne, of Walgrange. widowe of Tymothe Eggerton.

Edward Tyrrell, Francis. Cassandra. Penelope Tyrrell, a daughter.

Mary. setat. 8, an 122.

1583. Charles. Mary.


Unwin of Chatterley. Unwin of Clough.

Arms.—Azure, a crescent or between three fleurs-de-lis argent, within a border engrailed of the second,†

Will'm Unwin of Chatterley = Elizabeth, da. of Stephen in Com. Staff. Chaterley.

Will'm Unwin of Chaterley, A B

* "Of Wallsgrave in Suffolk." (Hatherton MS.)

† These Arms are stated in the Heradic Dictionaries to have been "confirmed" to William Unwin of Chatterley on the 18th of November, 24 Eliz. (1581). But vide ante, p. 10, where, from the memorandum attached to the name of William Unwin, it would seem that his right to Arms was doubtful. It may be mentioned as a curious circumstance that the page in the Harl. MS. 1570 which contained this Unwin pedigree has been torn out, and on the opposite page is the following note by Wanley: "Nov. 4, 1711. Mr. Bale, perusing this book, told me that in certain books of the College of Arms one part of this pedigree of Unwyn is also torn out, being ye same with that what was written upon p. 69. He says further that he had observed folio 69 of this book to be missing some years since, while it was in ye possession of Mr. Comyns."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Unwin of Chatterley = Elene, da. of . . . .</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raulf Unwin of = Elizabeth, da. of Richard Spencer of Congleton in Chatterley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwarde Unwin of = Ursula, da. of John Billett of Great Moreton, Chatterley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm Unwin of = Mary, da. of Raulf Unwin, Anne, mar. to Chatterley in the Countye of Stafford; nowe living 1583.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Unwin of Cloughe, younger sonne. =</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will'm Unwin of Cloughe = . . . . da. of . . . . Jackson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Unwin of = . . . . da. of . . . . Caddy, sister to the Abbot Cloughe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Unwyn of = Margaret, da. of Hughe Brereton, brother to Sr Cloughe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Unwin of Clough in the Countie = Anne, da. of John Offeley of Stafford; living 1583.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Unwin, of the age of 2 yeares, anno 1583.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WILLYAM UNWYN.

THOMAS UNWYN.
Visitation of Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.

Verdon.

Arms.—Or, fretty gules.

Normannus de Verdon.—Lecelina.

Bertramus de Verdun, fundator Abbathiae Vallis.—Roheis de Sancta Mariae de Crokedene.

Thomas de—Bertramus, filius—Rob'tus de—Nicholaus, sup' stes
Verdun. Bertrami Verdun. 1224.

Theobaldus de Verdun, Con-

Johannes de Verdun, vocat D'nu'—Nich'u' de Verdu' avnum suum, carta
dat' an'o 17 Ed. 2.—sine dat'.

Vise of Staundon.

A circular seal, thereon a buck's head cabossed, between the attires a cross.
“Sigillum Joh'is Visle.”

John Vise of . . .

Roger Vise of . . .

Will'm Vise of Stawne in Com. Staff.

Will'm Vise of Stawne—daughter of . . . Howforde.


Welles of Horcrosse.

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Sable, a buck’s head cabossed or. [Welles.]
   2. Argent, a fesse, and in chief three lozenges sable, on the fesse a mullet of the field for difference. [Aston.]
   3. Argent, a chief vaire or and gules, over all a bendlet sable. [Fitzherbert.]
   4. Argent, two bars sable, a canton ermine. [Marshall.]

Thomas Welles de=Cecilia, filia Joh’is Aston Parva Haywoode. de Longdon.

Joh’is Welles.=Alicia, filia et haeres Ricardi Aston de Horcrosse.

Thomas Welles.=Johanna, filia Will’mi Bonington.
Johannes Welles = Anna, una filiar' et cohaered' Joh'is Fitzherbert de Norbery, Ar'.

Humfridus Rob'tus Welles de Horecrosse in Com' Staff., Ar', modo filius. Ricardus = Mariam, filiam Joh'is Welles, 3 filius. sup'stes in anno 1583.

Margareta, nupta Barthol' Croche de Com' Derb. 2 filia. Dorothea, nupta de Com' Oxon. Maria, nupta de Com' Staff.

Dorothea, uxor = Humfridus Welles, = Katherina, filia Walernus, prima, filia Jacobi Weston 2 filius. Rad'i Okeover, nuptus; sup'stes de Lechfeilde.

Joh'es, primogenitus, ætat. 7 an'or'. Rob'tus, 2 filius.

HUMFREY WELLES.

The Quarterynes of Mr Welles of Holy-Crosse in Com. Staff.

1. Sa., a bucke's heade cabashed or. WELLES.
2. Ar., a fesse and 3 lozenges in cheefe sa., for his difference a mullett. ASTON.
3. Argente, a bende sa., a cheefe varyr or and gu. FITZHERBERT.
4. Ar., too barres sa., a canton or. MARSHAL.
5. Er., on a cheefe gu. 3 besantes. OKER.
6. Party per pale indented sa. and ar. ATTLOWE.
7. Azn., a bende fesile ar. GRIN.

His creast a bunch of Holy v', beryed gu., banded ar. and sa., the ends tacked up * at each side with tassells hangeinge downe on the one side all or, on the other sa. His mottoe: "En Dieu este toute."

(The above is upon a loose sheet inserted in the Queen's College MS. at fo. 48b.)

* Sic.
**Whitgreave of Burton.**

**Arms.**—Azure, on a cross quarter-pierced or four chevrons gules.

**Crest.**—Out of a ducal coronet gules a demi-antelope or.

[Be it noted that there is a Towne in Staffordshire called Whitgreve, joyning to the Maner of Bridgford, which is Whitgreve's lands to this day. (Hatherton MS.)]

Rob'te Whitgreve, Esq., of Burton _juxta castrum_ de Stafford, died the 27 H. 6.

Humphrey Whitgreve of Burton—... daughter of Thomas, 2 son, of Longford in Shropshire, s.p.

Rob'te Whitgreve, Esquier, of—Margery, da. of Thomas Stamforde of Burton.

Humphrey Whitgreve of Burton, neere=Joyce, da. of Anthony Astley Stafforde, Esq'; nowe livinge 1583. of Ostowe in Com. Staff.*

Robert Whitgreve, eldest=Jane, da. of John, Elizabeth, onely da., m. to Walter Colman, 2d brother. gent., of Cank.


Thomas,=Dorothy, George, Ellen, 1 da., Elizabeth, uz. Raufe Bagnall of Bartlaston, Staff. 2 sonne, daughter 3 sonne, uz. John Babington.

of Bridgford in Staff. Nowell of Margarett, s.p.

Hillcott. Alice,† uz. Henry Grave-

not, a younger brother of Bushbery.

Thomas, Walter, 5 sonne, a Brigitte, 2 da., m. Lucretia, 1 da., 4 sonne. fellowe Scoller in to Thomas Astley uz. Will. Mowl- Co. Camb., and of Chruche Eaton lisley, s. and h. to A _Mar_ of Arts. in Staff. Roberte.

* In the Stamford Pedigree, _ante_ p. 136, Humphrey is stated to have married "da. of George Corbet."

† Vide _ante_, p. 91, note *.

---

L 2


**Humfrey Whitgreve.**

(The portion in italics is supplied from Lord Hatherton's MS.)

---

**Whorwood of Compton and Lutley.**

**Arms.**—*Argent, a chevron between three buck's heads cabossed sable.*

(By the side of the shield is tricked a crescent or, thereon another crescent gules, no doubt the difference of Whorwood of Lutley.)

*Joh'es Whorwood de Compton in Com. Staff., Ar. ॥*  


| Anna, nupta Ambrosio, nunc Comiti Warwick, cui peperit filia' quae simul cum ipsa Annà matre, obierunt sine exitu. | Margareta, nunc uxor Thomæ Throgmorton, Ar. |

* Crest: A buck's head cabossed sable, in the mouth an oak-branch proper, fructed or. (Hatherton MS.)*
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

A

Joh' es, Edwardus Whorwood, Robertus Whorwoode
s.p. duxit Dorothae', filiam Bassett. Anthonius.
de Sandwell, duxit Franciscam, filiam Hieronimus.
filiam . . . . Basset. Will'm Chesham.

Thomas Whorwood = Magdalena, Will'm's = Anna, filia
de Compton, filiam Whor- Joh' is Peild.
superstes 1583. wood.

Gerardus Whorwood.

Oliverus = Isabellam, filiam Owinus Whor-
Whor- wod, duxit. Ricardus = . . . . filiam
wood. Will'm's Whorwood de Tipton,

Humfridi Grave- Whor-
nour. wood, nunc superstes 1583.

Gabriell = Margaretam, Ricardus Whorwood = Jocosam, filiam Will'm
Whor- de Luteley in Com. Will'm's Whorwood, filiam
wood. Dickenson. Will'm's Whorwood de Tipton,

Johannes Dickenson, Staff, sup'stes 1583.


Galfridus Joh' es Whorwood, Oliverus, 2 filius.
Whorwood. Emma, 1 filia.

primogenitus

filius, etat. 20
annor' 1583.

Robertus, 3 filius.
Magdalena,

Will'm's, 4 filius.
Jana, 3 filia.

Littleton, 5 filius.

by me JOHN WHORWOOD.
Whorwood of Compton.

ARMS.—Argent, a chevron between three buck's heads cabossed sable.

John Whorwoode of Compton in the Countie of Stafford, Esq.


Will'm Whorwood, 2 sonne, Attorney Generall to H. 8. Richarde Whorwoode, Clerke, sans yssue.

Anthony Whorwoode, mar. and liveth in Devonsh. and hath yssue. Jerome Whorwoode; livinge 1583.

John, eldest sonne, dyed before his father, s.p. Will'm, slayne at Bolloygne, sans yssue.

Edwarde Whorwoode, da. of Thomas Bassette of Hintes.

Dorothe, da. of Sandwall in Com. Staff. Rob'te Whorwoode—Frauncis, da. of Will'm Chelsam of London.

Thomas Whorwoode—Magdalene, da. of Rowlande Edwarde of London.

Will'm Whorwoode—. . . da. and heire of . . . Feilde of . . .

Gerarde Whorwoode, sonne and heire, ætat. 18 au'or' 1583. Elizabeth. Thomas A daugh-

ter.
Whorwood of Bobington.

Arms—Argent, on a chevron between three buck's heads cabossed sable, as many crescents or.

Richard Whorwood of Bobington, a younger brother of Whorwood of Whorwood (sic).

Thomas Whorwood of Bobington.

John Whorwood of Bobington = Anne, da. of ... Cockes of Envile.

Henry Whorewoode = Joane, da. of Will'm Rickthorne of Bobington. John, 2 sonne, hath noe yssue livinge.

John Whorwood of Bobington.


Will'm Whorwoode = Margaret, da. of Raulfe London, of ... Whorwood of Bobington in Com. Stafford; nowe livinge 1583. Raulfe London, Hoch-kis of Brooke. Brooke of Bobington. 3 sonne. Francis, eldest = Jane, da. of ... Richard, Whitmore of Clareley, and his heire. Richard, 2 sonne. Will'm, Phillipe. (Hather-ton MS.)

Wyll'm Whorwood.
Wrottesley of Wrottesley.

ARMS.*—Quarterly—1 and 4. Or, three piles sable, a canton ermine. 2. Gules, a chevron azure (sic) between three garbs or. 3. Per pale or and azure, two bars counterchanged.

CREST.—Out of a ducal coronet sable, a boar’s head and neck argent, tusked or, charged with an ermine spot.

St Hugh Wrottesley,=Isabel, da. of John Arderne of Aldforde, Knight of the Garter. [Alderleghe, and Echells.]

Hugh Wrottesley of Wrottesley in Com. Stafford,=Thomasin, da. of sup’stes 4 H. 4, tum ætat. 8 an’or’. [St John Gresley.]

St Walter Wrottesley of=Jane, da. and heire of Wrottesley, Knight. . . . Barrey.

* Erdeswick, referring to the Wrottesley arms, remarks that the coat of three piles and a canton “is set up in the Hall at Wrottesley with a garter about it and somewhat old; and for their crest a boar’s head ermine, which this present man hath changed for a blue boar’s head with bristles and tusks issuing forth of a crown all gold. The coat I know of right to belong to Roger Bassett of Warwickshire, and not the title or reason why Wrottesley should bear it.” In the Roll of temp. Edward II. (referred to ante, p. 20) the coat of “Sire Roger Bassett” of “Warwickshire” is as stated by Erdeswick, viz. “de or, à ili peuy de sable, à un quarter de ermyne,” and there is no doubt that these arms, together with the boar’s head crest, were adopted by Sir Hugh Wrottesley, K.G., in right of his mother, Joan, who was a daughter of Sir Roger Bassett. In a Roll of the latter part of the 14th century “Hugh de Wryottesley” bears Or, a bend engrailed sable; and Glover told Erdeswick that the same coat was “set up at Windsor” for Sir Hugh, K.G. The second quartering in the Wrottesley achievement is undoubtedly Baron, and was brought in by Jane, wife of Sir Walter Wrottesley, who in the above pedigree is called “da. and heire of . . . Barrey.” She was really the only child and sole heiress of William Baron, of Reading; which William Baron was one of the gentlemen of Berkshire who bore arms from their ancestors (see Fuller’s “Worthies”), and whose names were returned for the defence of the Kingdom temp. Henry VI. The Heralds seem to have disliked the “false heraldry” of this coat. In MS. E. D. N. 13, Coll. Arm., and at the subsequent Visitations of 1614 and 1669, I find it blazoned Or, a chevron azure between three garbs gules, and Dr. Plot so blazoned it in his Table XI., dedicated to Sir Walter Wrottesley. Possibly the true blazon should be Gules, a chevron counter-compaixé argent and azure between three garbs or, which is given by Glover in his “Ordinary” as the coat of “Baron, temp. Edw. IV.”; but colour upon colour was not so very uncommon in the earlier days of Armory. With regard to the third quartering, wherever it is named it is ascribed to Barrey, and it would really seem that it was invented by the Heralds for the heiress whom they call by that name. Shaw (ii., 205) mentions that among the arms formerly in the gallery at Wrottesley was a shield of Wrottesley impaling “Per pale or, two bars azure, counterchanged,” and under it “Sir Walter Wrottesley, son and heir of Hugh, married Jane, daughter and heir of William Barrey, Esq.”
Wrothley.

Walter Wrotesley = Isabell, da. of John Harecourt, of Wrotesley. sonne of Thomas.

John Wrotesley = Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Astley of Wrotesley. of Pateshull, Esq*.


Hugh Wrotesley, ætat. 10 annor' 1583.


**Wyrley of Handsworth.**

Arms.—Quarterly—1. Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bugle-horns sable, stringed and garnished or. [WYRLEY.] 2. Sable, two lions passant argent, crowned or, each holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lis azure. [HERONVILLE.] 3. Argent, a bend sable, between in chief a rose and in base a fleur-de-lis, both gules. [OVERTON.] 4. Sable, a fesse between three sheldrakes argent, beaked and legged or. [SHELDON.]

Crest.—In a ducal coronet or, two pairs of wings endorsed proper.

Motto.—*A pleasance.*

These armes thus marshallede by Will'm [Harvey], Clarencielx, under his hande.

Cornelius de Wirley of Honesworth in Com. Staford. =

John Wirley of = Anne, da. of Will'm Harpur of Rushall Hondesworth. in Com. Stafforde.

* She was daughter of Sir Edmund Sutton, Knt., son and heir of John, Lord Dudley.
THE VISITATION OF Staffordshire, A.D. 1583.


Will'm de Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Cave de Wirley, Com. Northampton, 2 sonne. Margaret, mar. to Will'm the house of Eton, a youger brother of Shropsh'.


Eliz. wife to of Hondes- Dorothe, wife to of Excester. Martha. Grace, wife
worthe, nowe of Hughe Moseley of Bilston. — to Ambrose
livinge 1583, brother to Dorothe, wife to —

John Wirley, Godith, da. of Abraham Wirley, Thomas, 3 sonne.
sonne and Humfrey Peyto deCom. Joane da. of .... Edwarde, 4 sonne.

Wirley, eldest sonne. 

THO. WYRLEY.

Yardley of Yardley.

John Yardley. ... da. of ... Marbury of Dadesbury.

Oliver Yardley of Yardley in Com. Stafford. John Yardley. ... da. of ... A B Thicknes.
The Arms of Yardley or Eardley, as given in the Harl. MS. 6128, and in Lord Hatherton’s MS., are—Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs or, a canton gules charged with a fret gold; 2 and 3, Argent, a sable sable. Crest: A stag courant gules, attired and unguled or. The same quartered Arms, with the additional quarterings of Calcott (Argent, on a fesse gules fretty or between three cinquefoils gules) and Dod (Argent, on a fesse gules, between two cottises wavy sable, three crescents or), are ascribed in the Harl. MS. 2187 to the Yardleys of Calcott, Co. Chester, who are stated to be descended from Thomas, brother of Oliver Yardley of Yardley, living temp. Henry VI., and his wife Emilia, daughter and heirress of John de Calcott. In the Stukeley MS. is a modern trick (no doubt inserted by Eardley-Wilmot) of the following achievement—Quarterly: 1, Yardley or Eardley; 2, Azure, a buck courant in bend in the dexter chief argent, pursuied by two greyhounds also in bend proper, for “Yardley of Kenilworth;” 3, Argent, a sable sable, said to be for “Thickness of Warwickshire;” 4, Argent, a fesse between three single-horns stringed sable, for “Sutton of Cheshire.” Crest: as above.

No Arms appear to have been allowed at this Visitation, for, as will be seen from the list of those summoned (ante, p. 10), William Yardley was “respected to Sir Ralph Edgerton’s.” As to the Arms themselves, the canton is the coat of Audley, and the blue chevron and garbs seem to have been suggested by the coat of Marbury.

* This John had issue Edward, who had two daughters and coheirs, Elizabeth and Alice; the former married to Robert Wilmot, whence the Eardley-Wilmots.
NOTES
ON THE

Pedigree of De Wastineys.

By Rev. F. PARKER.

The De Wastineys’ pedigree, given in this Visitation of 1583,* on the authority of an old French MS. belonging to the Gresleys, traces the family in the main line from Hardolph, styled de Gastineys, to Thomasine, the heiress who married Sir Nicholas Gresley: no notice is taken of collateral branches; and there are so many inaccuracies in the descent that it is thought advisable to republish the pedigree in a more correct and complete form.

If we may judge from the earliest spelling of the name (de “Gastineys”) the family must have come from the district called the “Gastinois,” lying to the south of Paris and east of Orleans; thus much is certain, that the first of the English line was a follower of Robert de Stafford (ad. de Toni) and enfeoffed by that baron both in his Lincolnshire and Staffordshire estates. The generally received tradition, as already noticed, would recognise this ancestor in “Ardulph,” Lord of the Manor of Osgarthorp under de Ferrers, following the French MS., which gives him plainly the surname de Gastineys; but it rests on no sufficient authority, for, while the long connection of the de Wastineys with Osgarthorp, and the fact that (c. 1290 A.D.) Sir Edmond de Wastineys gave the name of Hardulph to his eldest son, are sound arguments in favour of some relationship, yet Ardulph’s claim to be the founder of the family would need to be established on much clearer proof, even if it were not directly contradicted by an early charter, which traces his true descent as follows: “Bertramus de Verdon omnibus hominibus Francis et Anglis, etc., . . . confirminge Roberto filio Walteri et hereditibus quas habebil de Dominâ Dinâ uxore ejus filiâ Roberti filii Hardulphi totam terram de Angodesthorpe (Osgarthorp),” etc. Robert filz Hardulph had previously received these lands from Bertram de Verdon, who now settles them on Robert’s daughter Dina, her husband, and their heirs. A subsequent deed of partition of the lands

* Vide pp. 86 and 88.
of Robert fitz Walter and Dina between their coheiresses shews how Amphilis, the second of the three daughters and coheiresses, in turn conveyed a portion of them by marriage to Sir Philip de Wastineys: "Philippo vero de Wastineys et Amphilissæ pro parte suæ remanent tenementa Roberti et Dina, et quod Robertus filius Walteri tenuit in Kirkebi, etc., et quod dicit Dina tenuit in Angodesthorpe," etc. Thus the connection between the two families is proved to have been through the female line, and, however wide the Leicestershires lands which his great-granddaughter's marriage brought into her husband's name, Hardolph can have no claim to be called "De Gastineys."

The true founder of the family was Goisfridus described in the Lincolnshire "Domesday" as "homo Roberti de Stafford," and who held lands in Brune, Carleby, Braseburg, and possibly in Dentune, besides the Staffordshire fees at Colton, Tixall, etc., being all portions of the great de Stafford barony, which were handed down for some centuries in the De Wastineys line. The "Liber Niger" and the Fine Roll of Alan de Nevil, which appears on the Pipe Roll of 13 II. 2, compared, later on, with the "Testa de Nevil" of both counties, the Hundred Rolls of Lincolnshire, and other evidence, clearly prove that these lands were possessed by Sir William and Sir Geoffrey de Wastineys, circa 1167-8 a.d. Of these knights, the elder, Sir William, could not have been born later than 1120 A.D., since his sons, together with Sir Geoffrey, did suit in de Stafford's court between 1158 and 1165 (v. "Staffs. Coll.," vol. 2). This would leave but little time for re-feofment to another family; whilst, supposing Goisfrid to have died without issue, and an entirely new feofment to have been made, it is all but impossible that it should have been formed from those identical manors in the same counties. Mr. Eyton's authority (as General Wrottesley suggests) may be quoted in support of this view: "That when a certain tenant is found holding different manors of one feudal lord, and you meet with the same manors held two or three generations afterwards by a tenant under the same feudal superiors and by the same service, the second tenant is the undoubted descendant of the first." That the name "Geoffrey" continued in the family is proved by "Liber Niger," and by the pedigree of the Tixall line.

Who succeeded "Goisfrid" we are unable to decide without further evidence, for it seems most probable that the William and Geoffrey de Wastineys of "Liber Niger" were not his sons, but his grandsons, and, if so, one generation has been lost; that Sir Geoffrey held the Tixall fee, and founded that branch of the family is certain from Alan de Nevill's Roll. Sir William, the elder, was married, we believe, to Alice de Acton, and had certainly two sons, William and Robert, the
same already alluded to as present in Robert de Stafford's court, and again in a Lincolnshire trial of 3 R. 1 (1191 A.D.). After the death of Robert, his widow Agatha married William de St. Lunda, a Lincolnshire knight; a dispute arose about her dower, and she was compelled to call her son Jocous de Wastineys to be her warrantor, when challenged by Sir Philip de Wastineys the opponent. The suit will be found given in the Assize Rolls, and is valuable for the help which it lends us to understand the pedigree. If we are correct, as the dates and other evidence imply, Sir Philip was the son of William (2) de Wastineys by Matthenia, sometimes called "de Colton," because her dower was settled on that fee, vide the Assize Rolls, circa 1199 A.D., where Sir Philip her son is called to warrant his mother's claim. The same records have preserved a suit for Colton property brought by "Agnes" and "Anselm" de Wastineys, who were very probably younger children of William and Matthenia. Amongst other trials of this date is a claim for land at Osgarthorp raised against Sir Philip and Amphelis his wife, the latter being represented by Elias de Colwech, her attorney. This is worth mention, as another link connecting the Staffordshire and Leicestershire estates. Jocous de Wastineys, the son of Robert and Agatha, sued Sir Philip for a freethold in Brune (Lincolnshire), and established his right; in a second attempt for two carucates at Carleby he was less successful, but we learn from the evidence that he had been brought up as a ward of Sir Philip's. In 7 King John Sir Philip himself is plaintiff against John, son of Stephen de Acton, for two-thirds of a fee in Acton (Trussell ?) formerly the property of Alice his grandmother. The case was referred for trial by the great Assize, though it had been tried previously when Sir Philip was in wardship and a minor; difficulties and delays continued, however, to be raised, so that at one time we find Geoffrey de Colton, at another William Bagot, appearing for Sir Philip, and the ultimate result has been lost to us entirely, for the Roll of Feb. 9, 1207, remains unfinished.

Sir Philip de Wasteneys was opposed to King John, but came in and did homage (vide the Close Rolls) in 1216-17 A.D. at Monts Sorrel. The Sheriffs of Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire are therefore ordered to give him seizin of his lands. The same Rolls of 1219 contain the Royal Warrant to the Sheriffs of the two former counties, certifying them that Sir William (3) de Wasteneys, Sir Philip's son and heir, is authorized to represent his father in all matters concerning those counties and wapentakes, during Sir Philip's absence in Scotland on his own business. A single entry in the Assize Roll of 1228 A.D. gives some insight into the state of public affairs, and suggests no doubt the right explanation of Sir Philip's sudden recovery of his
lands and his reconciliation with the King, already noticed. It comes out incidentally, when William de Wastineys sues John le Mareschal for depriving him unjustly of certain Colton lands which his father had made over to him as part of his maintenance. Until this Assize Roll came to light it was impossible to account for any "Le Mareschal" interest in Colton; but the whole is easily understood when we learn that Sir Philip had been captured at Mount Sorrel, and carried prisoner to Nottingham, where John le Mareschal had forced him to sign a surrender of the lands in question. The "Le Mareschal" interest was certainly paramount at Court until the date of the Regent Pembroke's death in 1219 A.D., whilst the Royal party had so much the upper hand in that part of Lincolnshire where the de Wastineys property chiefly lay, that Sir Philip's submission is easily understood, even if this surrender of land were not, as is most probable, the ransom which opened his prison-door. Sir Philip's death must have occurred somewhere between 1228 and 1235 A.D.; his wife Amphelis died, we should conclude, before 1224, since her son, Sir William, presented in that year to the living of Osgarthorp, a part of his mother's estate, while Sir Philip was yet alive.

Sir William de Wasteneys (3) is returned in 1235 A.D. (vide "Testa de Nevil") as holding lands in Lincolnshire of Hugh Wake, Hugh holding of Harvey Bagot by interpolated tenure, and Harvey of the King in capite of old feoffment. Five years later the Crown gave Sir William the right to hold a weekly market every Friday at his Colton Manor. The Harl. MS., B. M., No. 506, mentions some grants of his in the same place, but they are of local rather than general importance. Sir William's wife is called Margaret in the pedigrees, on what ground we have not been able to discover—probably that of some early charter; by her we believe that he left two sons, both bearing their father's name "William," though the younger is invariably distinguished as Sir William "le Jovene." It was a practice common enough in early times to give the same Christian name to two brothers; indeed, an instance might be quoted from the Tixall branch of this very family, where the names of Roger de Wastineys the elder, and Roger the younger, his brother, occur in the same deed of entail. Few difficulties, however, could arise to hinder more effectually the exact unravelling of a pedigree, in its early stage, than this recurrence of the same Christian name; for, while the general descent remains beyond dispute, the dates of succession in each individual case are left uncertain. After carefully reviewing the whole question, we should conclude that the William de Wastineys who, with Stephen his brother, witnessed a Leicestershire deed of Agnes de Gresley, Prioress of Grace Dieu, in 1242 A.D., was the
son of Sir William (3) and grandson of Sir Philip. The Stephen here mentioned must be the same who was admitted (by the Royal Warrant to Philip Marmyn and William Bagot) A.D. 1267, into the King’s peace on giving security for good behaviour, and who gave further proof subsequently of his turbulent character, when sent by his brother William in 1271 to Emma Bagot’s house in Hacunby. It appears from the Hundred Rolls that the band under his command, not satisfied with robbing her of property valued at 100s., carried off Simon Bagot her brother and two Hoyland men prisoners. The latter they beheaded summarily in the Park at Brune, whilst Simon was kept in captivity for six years, until Emma Bagot paid Sir William twenty mares for his release: a strange picture of the lawlessness of those days. Sir William de Wasteneys was himself Sheriff of Lincolnshire at the time. The fact that, both in 1242 and 1271, Stephen is mentioned, with Sir William his brother, who was certainly living in 1276 A.D., when the suit appears in the Lincolnshire Hundred Rolls, makes it very unlikely that these could be Sir Philip’s sons, or that Sir William, who would then be at the least seventy years of age, was the active and tyrannical Sheriff here represented. On these grounds we prefer to identify the William and Stephen in question with Sir Philip’s grandsons and the sons of William (3) de Wasteneys. On any other supposition there must have been a William and Stephen in each generation, which is not at all probable.*

The William de Wasteneys who signed a Colton grant together with William, styled the young Lord (le Jovene), is doubtless the same who was fourth of his name, and whom we find obtaining (in 1264) the right of free warren over the Lincolnshire, Staffordshire, and Leicestershire lands. The Colton estate of the family that same year is valued at a knight’s fee, and here (as we gather from the Assize Roll 1263) Sir William “le Jovene” chiefly resided. In 1277 the Post M. Inquisitions prove that he shared certain rights in Colton with William le Mareschal lately deceased. Probably he did not live beyond 1281, for the next year John de Wasteneys was the joint Lord with John de Mareschal of the same land. Two daughters, Alice and Joan, besides a son William, certainly survived him; their names occur first in the Roll as paying half-marc to have an assize. The son there can be little question is the same William whom we meet again in 1299 and 1317 A.D. as William “le younge Lonerd,” or Le Lonerd de “Luttlehay,” and who left a son called Robert, or Robert de “Luttlehay,” mentioned in 1322.

* The whole question is obscure, and in the absence of better evidence must remain an open one.
NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE OF DE WASTINEYS.

To recur now to the elder line, i.e. to the children of Sir William, the Sheriff of Lincolnshire. Besides John, the heir, there was a son Reginald, whose name occurs in 1308, and again in 1322 as the father of another William (v. Patent Rolls). We believe that the well-known Sir Edmond de Wastineys, who founded the Nottinghamshire branch of the family, was probably another of Sir William’s sons. Sir John de Wastineys married Isabella Hay of Acton in Yorkshire; like his father, he too claimed free warren over the Colton estate in 1293 a.d., and must have been residing there at that time, for, together with Edmond de Wastineys, he witnessed a Colton deed of gift. Sir John served repeatedly on the Great Assize, sometimes with another John de Wastineys (possibly a younger brother, but that is uncertain); he acted also as a juror for the perambulations of Cannock and Kinver Forests, and was evidently in possession of the Leicestershire property at Osgarthorpe, Threngeston, etc.—witness an action which he brought against the inhabitants of Tonge and Bredon for sending their swine to feed in a certain wood, called Wastenays Wood, situated at Osgarthorpe (Abbrev. Placit. 1304). As holding two knights’ fees in Lincolnshire he was summoned to attend the King against the Scotch, the muster being appointed at Carlisle. The arms of his wife’s family are described to be—“Or, on a chief gules two mullets argent.”

Besides two daughters—Constance, named in a deed of 25 Edward III., and Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Cornwall, Kt.—Sir John left three sons: Sir William (5), married to Joan Bret, daughter of Sir John Bret of Norfolk, and widow of Adam de Cailley; (2) Sir Philip, who, by William his wife, was father of the Thomas de Wastineys mentioned on more than one occasion in the Gresley Chartulary (1324 and 1342 a.d.); and (3) John, Rector of Cranwicke (Norfolk), a living which formed part of his sister-in-law’s dowry in right of her former husband Sir Adam de Cailley.

Sir William (5), the next representative of the de Wasteneys, inherited a greater estate and influence in five different counties; personally too he was of an active, enterprising character. We find him serving in Scotland under Edward I., and not unknown at the Court of Edward II., if we may judge from the notice in the “Collectanea Topographica” of the knights who tilted at the great Stepney tournament, a.d. 1309, where he sided with the party of the Earl of Lancaster. Proof may be seen in the Parliamentary Writs that in 1332 he was summoned to assist the Sheriff of Lincoln in keeping the peace, and to appear at Burton-on-Trent prepared to march on the King’s service.

The following year he was ordered to raise 2000 soldiers in the
county of Lincoln (vide the Memorandums of Burghersh, Bishop of Lincoln, and the Parliamentary Writs). Sir William was present at the Lincoln election in 1334, and was himself returned to the Parliament at Westminster. In 1325 he was sent by Lord Wake in command of a body of troops across the seas; but the climate of Gascony brought on a disease, that proved rapidly fatal, not long after his return to England. He left a numerous family of three sons and eight daughters (vide Gresley Chartulary). The arms of Joan Bret his wife are—"Argent, a bend gules, billetee of the field."

Sir Thomas de Wastineys, the eldest son and heir of Sir William (5), was not yet of age when his father died, whereby a difficulty at once arose touching his wardship and marriage, the latter being claimed by Lord Stafford, of whom he held the manor of Colton.

How this claim was adjusted we are now unable to say: Sir Thomas certainly appealed to Lord Wake, his father’s patron, to interfere; and it can be proved that his marriage with Joanna, daughter of Sir John Toly of Wymondham, soon took place, because their names occur together in a Colton deed of 1339 A.D. Sir Thomas was quite as distinguished a soldier as his father; in 1334 we find him taking out letters of protection whilst with the King in Scotland; and again in 1343, when about to pass into France among the retinue of the Warwickshire Baron Nicholas de Cantilupe; three years later he was serving in France under Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. It is therefore all but certain that he fought at Cressy; indeed, the very next year he is pardoned for all offences he may have committed on the ground of his good service against the French. The writ, which is dated at Calais, Septembr 4th 20 Edward III., implies that he shared likewise in the memorable siege. Sir Thomas was involved in many law-suits; down to the year 1364 his name is continually recurring in the Patent and Fine Rolls, etc. His brother, John de Wastineys, is mentioned in a grant dated 1346 A.D. The other brother may (we believe) be identified with the Stephen de Wastineys of Brassbury given in the Gresley Chartulary. Isabella, who married Robert de Jortz, Kt. (1325 A.D.), is the only one of his eight sisters whose name has come down to us, nor can we in her case speak with absolute certainty.

It is remarkable that Sir Thomas’s three sons, William, John, and Thomas, died childless, thereby defeating all their uncle John’s efforts to perpetuate the family greatness. The estates passed to Thomasine their sister, and the ancient family of de Wastineys died out in the main line.
INDEX TO NAMES.

Thick figures denote Pedigrees; Italic figures, Arms.

Names occurring more than once on the same page appear only once in the Index.

Names in the Text are for the most part indexed as properly spelt; “de” is left out.

Brackets (...) are Maiden Names; = signifies “married to a.”

Abell, George, 4.
Abington, Jane=Stamford, 137.
Acton, 60.
   Alice=Wastneys, 157.
   Isabel=Mount, 135.
   Isabel=Broughton, 60, 185.
   Joyce=Barnaby, 185.
   Stephen, 158.
   Walter, 60, 135.
Adderley, 29, 33.
   Alice=Conyers, 33.
   Dorothy, 33.
   Elizabeth=Peverell, 33.
   Ellen, 33.
   Ellen (Gilbert), 33.
   George, 33.
   Grace, 33.
   Humfrey, 33.
   Jane (Thirkell), 123.
   Joane (Warner), 33.
   Joane=Smith, 33.
   John, 33.
   Margaret (Bagot), 33, 40.
   Mary, 33.
   Phelice (Hillward), 33.
   Ralph, 5, 39, 33, 40, 128.
   Richard, 33.
   Thomas, 33, 128.
   Walter, 33.
   William, 33.
   — (Capell), 33.
   — (North), 33.
Agard, 27.
   Catherine=Brook, 56, 57, 58.
   Clement, 57, 58.
   George, 5.
   Humfrey, 5.
   William, 5.
Alcock, Alice=Leigh, 101.
Allen, Anne, 123.
   Charles, 123.
   —continued.
   Christopher, 123.
   Dorothy, 123.
   Eleanor=Conney, 66.
   Elizabeth, 123.
   Ethelreda=Paget, 123.
   Frances, 123.
   Henry, 123.
   John, 123.
   Mary, 123.
   Thomas, 123.
   William, 66, 123.
   =Bilston, widow, 124.
   =Petit, 124.
Allesley, 103.
   Geoffrey, 105.
   —=Cocke, 105.
   Allyn, —=Cholmeley, 63.
   Alpheug, 33.
   Ampe, John, 28.
   Amphellassa, dau. of Robert fitz Walter, 157.
   Andrews, Joan (Corbett), 65.
   John, 65.
   Anneford, Alice=Bowles, 104.
   Appleby, Henry, 21.
Arblaster, 34, 34.
   Alice, 34.
   Catherine=(Laynham), 34.
   Edmund, 34.
   Frances=Callangwood, 34.
   George, 34.
   Humfrey, 34.
   Jane=Holland, 34.
   John, 34.
   Maud=Bagot, 34, 40.
   Michael, 34.
   Richard, 34, 40.
   Thomas, 5, 34, 40.
   — (Martyn), 34.
Arden, 5.
   Elizabeth=Leveson, 107.
   Simon, 5, 19.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arderne, 22, 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel=Wrottesley, 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 52, 57, 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud (Pilkington), 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud (Stafford), 51, 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud=Stanley, 52, 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 52, 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashby, Joyce (Sibway), 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashleyhurst, 35, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice (Belott), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne=Sherard, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Okeover), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy=Rothewall, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Beard), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Lownes, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace=Manyford, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane (Tewford), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan=Hill, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 6, 15, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce (Miller), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce=Balkley, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret=Rayner, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Colyer), 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashfield, John, 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce=Leveson, 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland, Mary=Noel, 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspley or Astley, John, 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astley, 39, 36, 94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice, 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget (Whitgreave), 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Wilsonbury), 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy (Giffard), 36, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drue, 154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Beaufort), 36, 94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Lottesley, 36, 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, 11, 18, 99, 96, 99, 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane=Bagot, 36, 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan (Gresley), 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan (Oteley), 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan=Grey de Ruthen, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 3, 16, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce=Whitgreave, 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Butler), 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Stafford), 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Aston), 36, 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary=Tailbot, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 38, 40, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibilla=Bassett, 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Atcornbe—continued.
Edmund, 134.
Elizabeth, 134.
Elizabeth (Stamford), 134.
—Dickens, 134.
Atlowe, 120, 146.
Audley, 22, 23, 26, 155.
jadis, 23.
Walter, 22.
Avenon, Joan=Wyrlie, 154.
Aynion, Margery=Cholmeley, 63.
Morris, 63.
Babington, Anthony, 136.
Edith (Fitzherbert), 75.
Elizabeth=Okeover, 121.
Ellen (Whitgreave), 147.
Henry, 78.
John, 147.
Joyce (Stamford), 136.
Margery=Fitlerbert, 72, 74.
Mary (Darcy), 78.
Matthew, 136.
Robert, 72, 74.
Thomas, 75, 121.
—(Stanley), 136.
Badger, Robert, 8, 14.
Badley, Anne (Unwin), 143.
John, 55.
Margaret=Brett, 55.
Thomas, 143.
Baginholde, see Bagnall.
Bagnall, 26.
Elizabeth (Whitgreave), 147.
Margaret=Bartram, 43.
Nicholas, 43.
Ralph, 18, 43, 147.
Randall, 29.
—Brett, 55.
Bagot, 22, 27, 39, 39.
Bagot (Stafford), 57.
Aleonora=Carwardine, 40.
Anne (Josceline), 40.
Anne (Montgomery), 40.
Anne=Broughton, 41.
Anne=Kniveton, 40.
Anthony, 41.
Beatrix (Villiers), 39.
Dorothy, 41.
Emma, 160.
Eonna (Kniveton), 40.
Harvey, 159.
Isabella (Aston), 37, 40.
Isabella (Curzon), 40.
Isabella= Dunholme, 40.
James, 123.
Jane (Astley), 36, 40.
Jane=Brereton, 40.
Jane=Carzon, 40.
Jane=Thirkell, 128.
John, 22, 57, 30, 40, 71.

Bagot—continued.
Letitia, 41.
Lewis, 34, 37, 40.
Margaret, 41.
Margaret (Vernon), 40.
Margaret=Adderley, 33, 40.
Margaret=Bradboro, 40.
Margaret= Davenport, 40.
Mary (Saunders), 40.
Maud=Arblaster, 34, 40.
Ralph, 39.
Richard, 8, 17, 36, 37, 40.
Simon, 160.
Stephen, 40.
Thomas, 33, 36, 37, 40.
Walter, 41.
William, 158, 160.
—(Boteler), 40.
—Kniveton, 40.
Bagshawe, 41, 41.
Edward, 41.
Elizabeth, 41.
Elizabeth (Ruggeley), 41.
George, 28.
Joan (Limaker), 41.
Naareth, 41.
Nicholas, 5, 41.
Osmond, 41.
Robert, 41.
Thomas, 41.
William, 41.
Bakshaw, 87.
Elizabeth=Gresley, 86, 87.
John, 86, 87.
Bambury, Catherine (Stamford), 134.
Edward, 134.
John, 134.
Banaster, Mary=Hawkes, 97.
Roger, 97.
Barantine, 93.
Francis, 92.
Margaret=Harcourt, 92.
William, 92.
Barber, Anne=Thicke, 139.
Edward, 8, 14, 17.
Robert, 139.
Barford, Joyce (Everard), 70.
Thomas, 70.
Barker, Alice=Leigh, 101.
Catherine=Vise, 145.
John, 101, 145.
Barlow, Dorothy (Coyney), 66.
Dorothy=Fuljambe, 77.
James, 66.
Maud (Fitzherbert), 73.
Barnaby, Joyce (Acton), 135.
Richard, 135.
Thomas, 135.
Barnes, Mary=Unwin, 143.
Barnsley, James, 16.
Baron, 152.
Jane=Wrottesley, 152.
William, 152.
Barry, Joan=Wrottesley, 152.
William, 152.
Barrey, Fulke, 61.
—=Broughton, 61.
Barrey, 152.
Jane=Wrottesley, 152.
Bartram, 42, 49.
Agnes, 43.
Agnes (West), 43.
Agnes (Lawton), 43.
Edward, 43.
Elizabeth (Leigh), 43.
Ellen=Broughton, 61.
Eve, 42.
Eve (Glebard), 43.
George, 8, 48, 43.
Grace, 43.
Hugh, 43.
Helen, 43.
Henry, 42.
James, 43.
John, 43.
Joan (Cokenage), 42.
John, 42, 43.
Margaret, 43.
Margaret (Bagnall), 43.
Nicholas, 42.
Philippa, 42.
Randall, 43.
Richard, 43.
Robert, 43.
Thomas, 43.
Warburgh, 43.
Warburgh (Lawton), 43.
William, 42, 48.
Basford, John, 6, 15.
Basset, 22, 44, 45, 45, 46, 47, 47, 48, 49, 152.
Alice (Dryby), 49.
Alice=Moton, 49.
Anne (Cokayne), 45, 46.
Catherine=Fairfax, 49.
Catherine=Sutton, 49.
Cecilia=Erdeswick, 46.
Dorothy, 45.
Dorothea=Whorwood, 149, 150.
Edmund, 46, 48, 49.
Edward, 5, 10, 45, 49.
Eleanor (Littleton), 45.
Elizabeth (Aston), 38, 47.
Elizabeth (Colville), 49.
Elizabeth (Dunham), 49, 106.
Elizabeth (Fitzherbert), 45, 46, 76.
Elizabeth (Meverell), 45, 46.
Elizabeth=Grey, 49.
Ellen (Cotes), 45.
Ellen (Egerton), 47.
Ellen (Montgomery), 47.

Basset—continued.
Francis, 45.
Isabel (Ridware), 45.
Isabel (Boteler), 49.
Joan, 46.
Joan (Braylesford), 48.
Joan (Byron), 38, 46.
Joan=Shirley, 48.
Joan=Wrottesley, 152.
John, 40, 41, 47, 49, 71.
Margaret (Bethel), 44, 46.
Margaret=Copwood, 45.
Margaret=Egerton, 47.
Margery (Merrington), 49.
Maud (Beke), 46, 48.
Maud=Okeover, 45, 121.
Nicholas, 47.
Osbert, 47.
Ralph, 46, 47, 48, 49.
Richard, 48, 49, 106, 110.
Robert, 47, 48, 49, 110.
Roger, 152.
Sibilla (Astley), 49.
Simon, 47, 49.
Thomas, 45, 48, 49, 150.
William, 6, 19, 38, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 76, 110, 121.
—(Burgh), 49.
—(Clewe), 45.
—(Lusieux), 48.
—Powter, 49.
Bate, 115.
Agnes=Moseley, 115.
John, 115.
—(Colman), 115.
Bayle, William, 28.
Beard, Elizabeth=Ashenhurst, 35.
William, 35.
Beauchamp, 116.
Elizabeth, 36.
Elizabeth=Astley, 36.
Elizabeth=Nevil, 116.
Guy, Earl of Warwick, 36.
Richard, Earl of Warwick, 116.
Thomas, Earl of Warwick, 36, 162.
Bele, John, 14.
Beke, 24, 45.
Alice, 46.
de Eresby, 93.
Maud=Basset, 46, 48.
Thomas, 24, 46.
Belawe, 95, 103.
Belott, Alice=Ashenhurst, 35.
John, 35.
Bennett, ——, 23.
Bentley, 23.
Walter, 23.
William, 33, 72.
Beresford, 8.
Adam, 70.
Joan=Perne, 70.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Beresford—continued. |
| Sampson, 8. |
| Berington, Elizabeth (Bowyer), 54. |
| Joan (Vennables), 54. |
| Thomas, 54. |
| William, 54. |
| Berkeley, 116. |
| ——Leigh, 102. |
| Berners, Lord, John Bourchier, 116. |
| Berwicke, John, 2. |
| Beverley, Jane (Broughton), 60. |
| Richard, 60. |
| Biddulph, 50, 59. |
| Agnes=Brownson, 50. |
| Bridget, 51. |
| Catherine, 51. |
| Catheriné=Calverley, 51. |
| Cicely (Overton), 50. |
| Dorothy, 51. |
| Cuthbert=Leigh, 51. |
| Edmund, 50. |
| Francis, 8, 17, 51, 83, 126. |
| Henry, 50. |
| Isabel=Giffard, 51, 83. |
| John, 8, 50, 51. |
| Joyce=Porter, 51. |
| Margaret (Salway), 51. |
| Mary=Rudyard, 51, 126. |
| Parnell (Aston), 37. |
| Petronill (Aston), 50. |
| Randall, 50. |
| Richard, 37, 50, 51. |
| Robert, 50. |
| Roger, 50. |
| Simon (?,) 28. |
| Thomas, 50. |
| Ursula, 51. |
| William, 50. |
| Billett, John, 143. |
| Ursula=Unwin, 143. |
| Bilston, Geoffrey, 124. |
| ——(Allen), 124. |
| Bird, John, 28. |
| Nicholas, 28. |
| Birmingham, Fulke, 107. |
| Joyce=Leveson, 107. |
| Biron, see Byron. |
| Blackborne, William, 28. |
| Blithe, 115. |
| Margaret=Moseley, 115. |
| Mary=Fowler, 79. |
| Thomas, 115. |
| Blithfield, 39. |
| Blore, Edmond, 28. |
| Blount, 30. |
| Catheriné (Grey), 136. |
| Catherine (Stamford), 136. |
| Edmond, 39. |
| Eleanor=Dickens, 67. |
| Ellen (Byron), 38. |
| Henry, 136. |

| Blount—continued. |
| Isabel (Acton), 135. |
| John, 25. |
| Margery=Stamford, 136. |
| Thomas, 136. |
| Walter, 38, 135, 136. |
| ——Oteley, 36. |
| Bloyde, see Lloyd. |
| Bodley, Elizabeth=Tyrrell, 141. |
| Thomas, 141. |
| Boffrey, 23. |
| John, 25. |
| Boghay, 113. |
| Alice=Mainwaring, 113. |
| Robert, 113. |
| Bohe, ——(Harcourt), 95. |
| Bold, Roger, 72. |
| Bolinghull, Alice=King, 68. |
| John, 68. |
| Margery, 68. |
| Ralph, 68. |
| Richard, 68. |
| Bonington, Joan=Wells, 145. |
| William, 145. |
| Booth, Alice=Fitzherbert, 72, 74. |
| Henry, 72, 74. |
| John, 38. |
| Margery=Byron, 38. |
| Borough, Edward, 39. |
| Henry, 39. |
| John, 39. |
| Walter, 39. |
| ——=Aston, 39. |
| Bostock, Ellen (Yardley), 155. |
| Richard, 155. |
| Boteler, Isabel=Bassett, 40. |
| Thomas, 40. |
| William, 49. |
| ——=Bagot, 40. |
| Botreux, Anne=Littleton, 109. |
| John, 109. |
| Bough, ——=Vise, 144. |
| Bourchier, Jane=Neville, 116. |
| John, Lord Borners, 116. |
| Bourne, Eleanor (Breti), 55. |
| John, 55. |
| Mary (Unwin), 143. |
| William, 143. |
| Bowes, 5, 21, 51. |
| Anne (Huddleston), 53. |
| George, 82. |
| Jane (Talbot), 82. |
| John, 5, 20, 21, 53. |
| Richard, 53. |
| ——(Kebell), 53. |
| Bowett, 103. |
| Elizabeth (Zouche), 105. |
| Elizabeth=Chaworth, 105. |
| Elizabeth=Dunham, 105. |
| Margaret=Chaworth, 105. |
| Nicholas, 105. |
Bowles, 103, 103.
Bowthe, Jane (Brett), 55. Thomas, 55.
Bowyer, 53, 53.
Bracey, Margaret=Harcourt, 96. William, 96.
Bradborne, 40.
Agnes=Okeover, 121. Benedicta=Fitsherbert, 73, 75. Henry, 40. Isabel (Ridware), 45. John, 73, 75. Margaret (Bagot), 40. Bradbury, Jane=Leveson, 106. Thomas, 106.
Braddock, 30.
INDEX.

Brook—continued.
Lucy, 57, 58.
Lucy (Huddleston), 53, 56, 58.
Margaret=Whorwood, 148, 151.
Mary (Giffard), 83.
Mary=Leveson, 108.
Ralph, 11, 18, 151.
Robert, 5, 53, 56, 57, 58, 108.
Susan, 57, 58.
Thomas, 56, 58.
William, 56, 57, 58.

Brookes, Robert, 5.

Brookton, 58, 59, 60, 61.
Andrew, 61.
Anne (Bagot), 41.
Anne (Broughton), 61.
Anne=Broughton, 61.
Anne=Vise, 60.
Audley (Holstock), 61.
Browne, Anthony, 77.
Dorothy, 61.
Dorothea, 60.
Edward, 5, 60, 61.
Eleanor (Raggeley), 61.
Elias, 58.
Elizabeth, 61.
Elizabeth (Harcourt), 61.
Elizabeth (Thorpe), 61.
Elizabeth (Young), 60.
Elizabeth=Dodd, 60.
Ellen (Barton), 61.
Ellen (Greenway), 59.
Ely, 59.
Eve (Greenway), 59.
Francis, 60, 61.
Fulk, 61.
Humfrey, 59.
Isabel (Acton), 60, 135.
Jane=Beverley, 60.
Jane=Winston, 60.
John, 8, 14, 58, 59, 60, 61.
Julian (Charnes), 61.
Julian (Napton), 60.
Lewis, 61.
Margaret, 60.
Margaret (Bromley), 59.
Margaret (Sandford), 59.
Margaret (Young), 58.
Margery=Vise, 144.
Mary, 50.
Mary (Ros), 60.
Maud, 61.
Peter, 60.
Reginald, 59.
Richard, 28, 41, 59, 60, 61.
Roger, 62, 60.

Broughton—continued.
Thomas, 8, 58, 59, 60, 61, 135.
Ursula=Fairfax, 60.
William, 58, 60, 61.
— (Barrett), 61.
— (Greenway), 59.
— (Harcourt), 96.
— (Napton), 50.
— (Reynold), 59.
Browne, Anthony, 77.
Lucy (Neville), 77.
Brooke, Roger, 41.
Brownlow, Follmage alias, 78.
Brownson, Agnes (Biddulph), 50.
Richard, 50.
William, 50.
Brudnall, Edmond, 70.
John, 70.
Mary (Everard), 70.
Bruges, Jane (Spencer), 92.
Richard, 92.
Brus, 93.
Bruz, 141.
Bucknall, Elizabeth=Bowyer, 54.
Jane (Coyney), 65.
John, 54.
Thomas, 8, 14, 65.
Bulkeley, 103.
Arthur, 35.
Joyce (Ashenhurst), 35.
Burgate, 141.
Burgh, 103, 114.
— =Bassett, 49.
Burleigh, Lord, 26.
Barley, Elizabeth=Trussell, 108.
Joan=Westcott, 108.
John, 108.
— (Grey), 108.
Burnell, 65.
Burnes, John, 28.
Burway, Richard, 28.
Bushby, Thomas, 47.
Bushbury, 23, 90.
Henry, 23.
Richard, 90.
—=Clayton, 90, 107.
— =Leveson, 107.
Butler, 22.
Edward, 23.
Elizabeth, 36.
Margaret=Astley, 36.
Thomas, 36.
Byddele, Simon, 28.
Byrkes, Elizabeth=Yorkley, 155.
William, 155.
Byron, 37, 45.
Ellen=Blount, 38.
Joan=Bassett, 38, 46.
John, 38, 46.
Luce, 46.
Margery (Booth), 38.

N
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byron—continued.</th>
<th>Chaworth—continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Margery=Welsh, 46.</td>
<td>John, 105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, 38.</td>
<td>William, 105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 38, 46.</td>
<td>Chelsea, Frances=Whorwood, 149, 150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William, 149, 150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caddy, —=Unwin, 143.</td>
<td>Chetton, 25, 103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan (Brett), 161.</td>
<td>Chetwynd, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcott, 155.</td>
<td>Anthony, 139.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emili=Yardley, 155.</td>
<td>Catherine (Thickness), 139.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 155.</td>
<td>John, 8, 146.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callangwood, Frances (Arbaster), 34</td>
<td>Margaret=Brett, 56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calverley, Catherine (Biddulph), 51.</td>
<td>Mary (Welles), 146.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 51.</td>
<td>Thomas, 56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—=Bassett, 45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden, Alice (Rudyard), 127.</td>
<td>Chetey, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canville, 57, 93.</td>
<td>Maud=Cholmeley, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord, 51.</td>
<td>——(Capenhurst), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew=Stafford, 51, 57.</td>
<td>Child, John, 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 57.</td>
<td>Chitwoode, Isabel (Noel), 117.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantilupe, Nicholas, 162.</td>
<td>Thomas, 117.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capenhurst, 62.</td>
<td>Anne (Dolman), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—=Cheyne, 62.</td>
<td>Anne (Hastings), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carden, Thomas, 5.</td>
<td>Anne=Mainwaring, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, Catherine (Knivet), 123.</td>
<td>Bennet, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, 123.</td>
<td>Catherine=Priestland, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cariswall, Peirs, 23.</td>
<td>Dennis (Phillips), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Anne (Hawkes), 97.</td>
<td>Edward, 3, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 97.</td>
<td>Eleanor (Langton), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carwardin, Aleonora (Bagot), 40.</td>
<td>Elizabeth (Bretton), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, 40.</td>
<td>Elizabeth (Michell), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 40.</td>
<td>Elizabeth (Slaide), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassy, 53.</td>
<td>Elizabeth (Taibot), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassandra (Giffard), 83.</td>
<td>Elizabeth=Hamner, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, 83.</td>
<td>Ellen (Davenport), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 83.</td>
<td>Frances, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave, Ambrose, 154.</td>
<td>George, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anice=Hunt, 100.</td>
<td>Henry, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Wyrel, 154.</td>
<td>Hugh, 62, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 154.</td>
<td>Humfrey, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 100.</td>
<td>Isabel (Hare), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—=Harcourt, 95.</td>
<td>Joan (Turner), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cawne, Thomas, 22, 23.</td>
<td>John, 62, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Harcourt), 92.</td>
<td>Margaret (Aynion), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, 92.</td>
<td>Maud (Cheyne), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancefield, Frances (Walker), 80.</td>
<td>Maud (Chorley), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 80.</td>
<td>Nichol, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chando, John, 22, 23.</td>
<td>Randall, 62, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charnes, Julian=Broughton, 59.</td>
<td>Thomas, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaterley, Elizabeth=Unwin, 142.</td>
<td>Ursula=Standley, 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, 142.</td>
<td>William, 62, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatterton, John, 28.</td>
<td>——(Allyn), 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaundler, Mr., 155.</td>
<td>——(Dutton), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaworth, Elizabeth (Bowett), 105.</td>
<td>——(Pixstock), 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Bowett), 105.</td>
<td>——(Powell), 63.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Cholmeley—continued.    ——Hinton, 62.
Chorley, Matilda=Cholmeley, 62.
Clapton, Anne=Strethay, 137.
Clarell, 89.
Elizabeth (Scroope), 76.
Elizabeth= Fitzwilliam, 76.
Margery=Gresley, 85, 89.
Matilda (Montgomery), 89.
Thomas, 76, 85, 89.
Claxson, Alice=Rugeley, 127.
Clayton, 45, 90, 103.
Elizabeth (Vise), 145.
Helena=Leveson, 107.
John, 90, 107.
William, 145.
— (Bushbury), 90, 107.
Clément, Agnes=Leveson, 106.
Clayson, Anne=Everard, 70.
Richard, 70.
Clerk, Anne, 123.
Barnabas, 96.
Edward, 16.
Eleanor (Paget), 123.
Elizabeth, 123.
Isabel (Harcourt), 96.
Joan (Harcourt), 93.
Margery=Rugeley, 128.
Rowland, 123.
—=Aston, 39.
alias Greenaway, Edward, 3.
alias Welles, John, 90.
Clerkson, Anne=Everard, 70.
Richard, 70.
Cliffe, Margaret, 112.
Richard, 112.
Clifton, Catherine=Fitzwilliam, 76.
John, 76.
Clinton, Elizabeth=Fitzwilliam, 76.
Joan (Meynell), 44.
William, Earl of Huntingdon, 76.
Clive, ——Harcourt, 95.
Cocke, 103.
Henry, 105.
John, 105.
Margaret=Harpsur, 105.
— (Allsley), 105.
Cockes, Anne=Whorwood, 157.
John, 146.
Marian=Welles, 146.
Cokayne, Alice=Litleton, 110.
Anne=Bossett, 45, 46.
Barbara (Fitzherbert), 74.
Elizabeth (Meveroll), 45, 46.
Francis, 110.
Henry, 45, 46.
June (Ockover), 121.
Margaret=Woolson, 45.
Thomas, 45, 46, 74, 110, 121.

Cokenage, 42.
Alles, 42.
David, 42, 43.
Eve, 42.
Eve=Hall, 43.
Eve=Wolriche, 43.
Geoffrey, 42.
Haweis, 42.
Hugh, 42.
Isabel, 42.
Joan, 42.
Joan=Bartram, 42.
John, 42, 43.
Margery, 43.
Peter, 43.
Ralph, 42, 43.
Richard, 42.
Robert, 42.
William, 42.
Coleclough, Anne (Smith), 130.
Anthony, 18.
Bartholomew, 7, 15.
Richard, 130.
Coleman, Elizabeth (Whitgreave), 147.
John, 4, 17.
Walter, 147.
—=Bate, 115.
—=Endesore, 69.
Colson, Elizabeth (Giffard), 104.
Collins, Margaret=Harcourt, 96.
Mary (Harcourt), 96.
Thomas, 96.
Colver, 114.
Colton, Geoffrey, 158
Mathias=Wastneys, 158.
Colville, Elizabeth=Bassett, 49.
Colwych, Elias, 158.
Colyar, 64, 64.
Agnes, 64.
Agnes (Veables), 64.
Cecilia, 64.
Christopher, 64.
Elizabeth (Skrimsheir), 64.
Isabel, 64.
James, 64.
Letitia, 64.
Margaret, 64.
Margery=Aschenhurst, 35.
Mary, 64.
Richard, 64.
Robert, 8, 64, 123.
Thurstan, 64.
Comberford, 5, 54.
Agnes=Shepp, 68.
Alan, 68.
Anne=Quilet, 68.
Dorothy (Wyrley), 154.
Dorothy=Endesore, 69.
Elizabeth=Stanford, 137.
Hamfrey, 69, 75.
Margaret=Stanley, 52.
Cumberford—continued.
Margery, 68.
Richard, 68.
Thomas, 20, 52, 137, 154.
William, 5.
— (Fitzherbert), 75.
— (Harcourt), 95.
Congreve, 4, 54.
Dorothy (Giffard), 81, 82.
Francis, 4, 19.
Geoffrey, 24.
John, 81, 82.
Coningsby, Cicely (Salway), 51.
Dorothy (Giffard), 81, 82.
Francis, 4, 19.
Geoffrey, 24.
John, 81, 82.
Cotton, 72.
Anne (Kinersley), 92.
Elizabeth=Grovenor, 91.
Grace (Crompton), 67.
Humphrey, 9, 91, 92.
Margaret (Crompton), 67.
Matilda= Fitzherbert, 73, 75.
Richard, 28, 73, 75.
Thomas, 67.
— = Bowyer, 54.
Coul, John, 72.
Cwynn, 65, 65.
Adam, 66.
Alice (Erdeswick), 65.
Anne (Wolseley), 66.
Cassandra, 66.
Charles, 65.
Dorothy (Meverell), 65.
Dorothy = Barlow, 66.
Edward, 66.
Eleanor = Allen, 66.
George, 66.
Jane, 66.
Jane (Downe), 66.
Jane = Bucknall, 65.
John, 7, 65, 66, 71.
Margery, 66.
Margery (Nedeham), 66.
Margery (Spurstowe), 65.
Mary, 66.
Parnell = Dolman, 65.
Robert, 65.
Susan, 66.
Thomas, 66.
Winifred (Skrimshire), 66.
Crade, Francis, 28.
George, 28.
Jane = Mainwaring, 113.
Mathew, 4, 28, 113.
Creswell, Joan = Plantney, 125.
John, 11.
Richard, 125.
Thomas, 4.
— = Aston, 39.
Croftes, Sybel = Huddleston, 53.
Crompton, 66, 66.
Anne, 67.
Anne = Noel, 118.
Catherine (Rawson), 66.
Catherine (Richardson), 67.
Elizabeth, 67.
Elizabeth (Girling), 66.
Grace = Cotton, 67.
Hugh, 67.
Jane (Aston), 39.
Margaret, 67.
Margaret = Cotton, 67.
Richard, 7, 66, 67.
Rose = Latus, 67.
### INDEX.

Crompton—continued.
- Thomas, 66.
- William, 6, 15, 39, 66, 67, 118.

Cromwell, Maud= Fitzwilliam, 76.
- Ralph, Lord, 76.

Cross, Cicely (Noel), 118.
- Thomas, 118.

Crouch, Joan=Corbett, 64.

Cruchley, James, 28.

Cuhley, Walter, 121.

Cuny, 75.
- Joan (Aston), 38.

Cuny, John, 7.

Dakeyne, William, 2.

Dakyns, Christopher, 2.
- William, 2.

Dale, Robert, 28.
- Thomas, 29.

Dalyson, ——Aston, 39.

Danyers, Margaret=Leigh, 101.

Darby, John, Lord, 78.
- Mary=Bagot, 78.
- Mary=Foljambe, 78.

Darrell, Agnes=Harcourt, 91.
- Thomas, 89.
- (Gresley), 89.
- =Harcourt, 95.

Davenport, John=Cholmeley, 62.
- John, 62.
- Margaret (Bagot), 40.

Daw, Jane (Fowler), 80.
- Richard, 80.

De la Hay, Julia=Humett, 99.
- Richard, 29.

De la Pole, 93.

De Vere, Edward, Earl of Oxford, 141.
- Elizabeth (Trentham), 141.

Delfes, Elizabeth=Aston, 37.

Denham, Elizabeth=Bassett, 49.

Dethick, 45.
- Joan=Tikhill, 44.
- John, 44.
- Margaret=Maynell, 44.
- Margaret=Bassett, 44, 46.
- Margaret=Montgomery, 46.
- Margaret=Okeover, 121.
- Philip, 44.
- Reginald, 44, 46.
- Roger, 44.
- Thomas, 44.
- Thomasin (Maynell), 44, 46.
- William, 44.

Devereux, Margaret=Litleton, 110.

Devereux—continued.
- William, 110.

Dickens, 67, 67.
- Alice, 68.
- Alice (Moreton), 68, 114.
- Alice=Moreton, 67, 114.
- Edith (Corbin), 67.
- Eleanor (Blount), 67.
- Elizabeth, 67, 68.
- Hugh, 67.
- Humfrey, 67, 134.
- Joan (Lee), 67.
- John, 67, 68.
- Mary, 68.
- Richard, 67.
- Thomas, 67, 114.
- =Stamford, 134.

Dickenson, Margaret=Whorwood, 149.
- Richard, 4, 16.

Digby, Derverguld=Hunt, 100.
- Everard, 100.

Dina, filia Rob'ti fitz Hardolph, 156.

Dodd, Elizabeth (Broughton), 60.
- George, 60.
- John, 130.
- Margaret=Smith, 130.

Dolman, Anne=Cholmeley, 63.
- George, 63.
- Parnell (Coyney), 65.

Dorington, Ellen (Bowyer), 54.
- Richard, 28.

Downe, Jane=Okeover, 66.
- Ralph, 66.
- =Moreton, 114.

Draycott, 7, 27.
- Elizabeth (Fitzherbert), 73, 75.
- Elizabeth=Foljambe, 75.
- Jane=Aston, 37.
- Jane=Noel, 117.
- John, 7, 19, 71.
- Philip, 4, 73, 75.
- Roger, 57.

Drayton, 93.

Dryby, 49.
- Alice, 49.
- Alice=Bassett, 49.
- Alice=Tucheet, 49.

Dudley, 22, 26.
- Catherine=Gresley, 85, 89.
- Edmund, Lord, 153.
- Eleanor (Talbot), 129.
- Geoffrey, 129.
- John Sutton, Lord, 153.
- Lord, 22, 26.

Duffield, Dorothy (Welles), 146.
- Richard, 146.
THE VISITATION OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A.D. 1583.

Duncalf, William, 28.
Dunham, 103, 106.
Anne=Meverell, 106.
Benedicta (=Foljambe), 106.
Catherine (=Leigh), 102, 106.
Catherine (=Okeover, 121.
Elizabeth (=Bowett), 105.
Elizabeth (=Bassett, 106.
Frances (=Hazelwood, 106.
Isabel (=Bagot), 40.
John, 102, 105, 106.
Mary (=Grantham, 106.
Dutton, Thomas, 62.
— =Cholmeley, 62.
Dunham, 103, 106.
Anne=Meverell, 106.
Benedicta (=Foljambe), 106.
Catherine (=Leigh), 102, 106.
Catherine (=Okeover, 121.
Elizabeth (=Bowett), 105.
Elizabeth (=Bassett, 106.
Frances (=Hazelwood, 106.
Isabel (=Bagot), 40.
John, 102, 105, 106.
Mary (=Grantham, 106.
Dutton, Thomas, 62.
— =Cholmeley, 62.
Dunham, 103, 106.
Anne=Meverell, 106.
Benedicta (=Foljambe), 106.
Catherine (=Leigh), 102, 106.
Catherine (=Okeover, 121.
Elizabeth (=Bowett), 105.
Elizabeth (=Bassett, 106.
Frances (=Hazelwood, 106.
Isabel (=Bagot), 40.
John, 102, 105, 106.
Mary (=Grantham, 106.
Dutton, Thomas, 62.
— =Cholmeley, 62.
Eardley, see Yardley.
Eardley=Wilmot, 155.
Edge alias Hawkins, 97.
Edge, Mand (=Bowyer, 54.
Richard, 54.
Edward, Magdalen (=Whorwood, 149, 150.
Rowland, 150.
Egerton, 9, 26, 46.
Ellen (=Bassett, 47.
Hugh, 47, 95, 96.
John, 89.
Margaret (=Aston), 142.
Margaret (=Bassett), 47.
Ralph, 9, 29, 47.
Richard, 47, 105.
Thomas, 28.
—— (Gresley), 89.
—— (Harpur), 105.
—— (Harcourt), 95, 96.
—— (=Whitgreave, 147.
Egginton, Isabel (=Moreton), 68, 114.
John, 4, 16, 68, 114.
Ellis, Isabel (=Hill, 98.
John, 98.
Thomas, 98.
Elveden, Dionysia (=Fitzherbert, 73, 75.
Henry, 73.
Endesore, 68, 69.
Anne (=Hopwas), 68.
Barnaby, 69.
Christopher, 69.
Dorothy (=Comberford), 69.
Edward, 69.
Elizabeth, 69.
Ellen (=Okeover), 69.
George, 69.
Helen (=Savage), 69.
Humfrey, 69.
Isabel, 69.
John, 69.
Richard, 5, 69.
Endesore — continued.
Susan, 69.
Thomas, 5, 68, 69.
Walter, 69.
—— (Coleman), 69.
—— (Cooper), 69.
Englefield, Cecilia (=Fowler, 78.
John (=Rycote), 78.
Nicholas, 78.
Ereswike, 9, 27.
Alice (=Coyney, 65.
Cecilia (=Bassett), 46.
Elizabeth (=Harcourt), 95.
Henry, 46, 111.
Hugh, 9, 18, 44, 46, 51, 95, 112.
Jane (=Whitgreave, 147.
John, 147.
Margaret (=Macclesfield, 111.
Margery (=Salway, 51.
Sampson, 9.
Thomas (=Meynell), 44.
—— =Bowyer, 54.
Erlinton, Gyles, 22.
Henry, 22.
Maud (=Someries), 22.
Essex, Earl of, 26.
Robert, Earl of, 9.
Eton, Margaret (=Wryfe), 154.
William, 154.
Everard, 30, 69, 69.
Alice, 70.
Anne (=Clerkson), 70.
Catherine, 70.
Edward, 70.
Frances, 70.
George, 69.
Humphrey, 5, 30, 70.
Jane (=Warterton), 70.
Joan, 70.
John, 70.
Joyce (=Langham), 69.
Joyce (=Barford, 70.
Margaret (=Wolferston), 69.
Margaret (=Wolferston, 70.
Mary (=Brudenall), 70.
Maud (=Woodhall), 70.
Michael, 70.
Richard, 69, 70.
Robert, 69.
Sampson, 70.
Thomas, 69.
William, 69.
Everdon, 45.
Eyre, 72.
Arthur, 73, 76.
Jane (=Fitzherbert), 73.
Rowland, 5.
Thomas, 73.
—— =Fitzherbert, 73, 76.
Eyton, Anthony, 7, 15.
Thomas, 72.
INDEX.

Fairfax, Catherine (Bassett), 49.
Guy, 49.
Robert, 60.
Ursula (Broughton), 60.
William, 60.
Farmer, Anne=Leigh, 102.
Frances (Hoorde), 105.
John, 102.
Thomas, 105.
Farnham, Robert, 21.
Feckenham, John, 23.
Ferne, 70, 79.
Anne, 71.
Anne (Jackson), 71.
Anne (Sheffield), 71.
Anne=Fitzherbert, 71.
Dorothy, 71.
Edward, 71.
Elizabeth (Nedeham), 71.
Elizabeth=Rothewood, 71.
Joan (Beresford), 70.
John, 7, 15, 70, 71.
Mary, 71.
Phillis, 71.
Phillis (Milward), 70.
Thomas, 70.
William, 70, 71.
dias Miller, John, 35.
Ferrers, Anne=Gresley, 85, 89.
Henry, 52.
Maud (Stanley), 52.
Thomas, 85, 89.
William, 52.
— (Stanley), 52.
Field, Elizabeth (Fitzherbert), 75.
Field, Anne=Whorwood, 140.
John, 140.
=Whorwood, 150.
Fielding, Basil, 39.
Finderne, 71, 77.
George, 72.
John, 71.
Nicholas, 72.
Robert, 71, 72.
Thomas, 72.
Fisher, Margery=Stamford, 133.
Fitton, Cicely=Brett, 55.
Elen, 112.
Helena=Moacesfield, 111.
Isabel=Vise, 145.
Jenken, 145.
John, 55, 111, 112.
Thomas, 18.
Fitzahn, 93.
Fitzaliment, Henry, 106.
Margery=Leveson, 106.
Fitzherbert, 72, 74, 74, 125, 145, 146.
Alice (Booth), 72, 74.
Fitzherbert—continued.
Anne, 73.
Anne (Perne), 71.
Anne (Wayman), 73, 75.
Anne=Heveningham, 74.
Anne=Wells, 73, 75, 146.
Anthony, 45, 46, 73, 74, 75.
Barbara=Cokayne, 74.
Benet (Bradborne), 73, 75.
Catherine (Restwood), 73.
Catherine=Sacheverell, 76.
Dionysia (Elveden), 73, 75.
Dorothy (Longford), 73, 75.
Dorothy (Willoughby), 73.
Dorothy=Hill, 98.
Dorothy=Longford, 76.
Dorothy=Port, 76.
Dorothy=Wingfield, 75.
Edith=Babington, 75.
Edith=Lister, 75.
Elizabeth, 73.
Elizabeth (Joscelin), 72.
Elizabeth (Marshull), 73, 75.
Elizabeth (Swinnerton), 74.
Elizabeth (Westby), 74.
Elizabeth=Bassett, 45, 46, 76.
Elizabeth=Draycott, 73, 75.
Elizabeth=Fery, 75.
Elizabeth=White, 75.
Eustace, 73, 74.
Francis, 74.
George, 74.
Grace=Harcourt, 92.
Grace=Robinson, 75, 92, 125.
Helena=Gevelott, 75.
Henry, 73, 74, 75.
Humfrey, 73, 75, 92, 125.
Isabel (Ludlow), 72.
Jane=Eyre, 73.
John=Port, 73, 74.
John, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 146.
Margery (Babington), 72, 74.
Margery=Purerey, 75.
Mary, 73.
Mary=Smith, 74.
Matilda (Cotton), 73, 75.
Maud=Barlow, 73.
Michael, 73, 75.
Nicholas, 72, 73, 74, 75.
Ralph, 73, 76.
Richard, 74, 76.
Robert, 72, 74, 98.
Thomas, 5, 19, 73, 74, 76.
Wigefort=Tansfield, 75.
William, 74, 76.
— (Eyre), 73, 76.
— (Joscelin), 74.
—=Comberford, 75.
—=Copwood, 74.
—=Smith, 74.
Fitzwilliam, 76, 76.
### Fitzwilliam—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agnes (Fakenham)</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Clifton)</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Clarell)</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Clinton)</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth—Gascoigne</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth—Wortley</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy (Neville)</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret—Foljambe</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret—Gascoigne</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud (Cromwell)</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud (Hotham)</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Earl of Southamton, 77.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= Mirfield, 76.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= Reresby, 76.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= Skipwith, 76.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= Wentworth, 76.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fowke—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth—Leveson</td>
<td>107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, 77, 78, 78.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice (Houghton)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne=Montford</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne=Noel</td>
<td>118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget (Mindeford)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassandra—Stone</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Moreton)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecilia (Englefield)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy=Walker</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith (Dymouth)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmond</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances—Chancefield</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, 11, 79.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane (Hannower)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane=Day</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Bradshaw)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Moreton)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret=Lane</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Lee)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Lester)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha=Skrimshire</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary (Blithe)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary (Lee)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary (Lester)</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary (Sheldon)</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowland</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibyl (Leigh)</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, — (Trentham)</td>
<td>140.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= Bowyer, 54.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxall, William, 11, 15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Jane=Hill, 98.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>98.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce=Giffard, 80.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan (Hunt)</td>
<td>100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franknell, Susanna (Okeover), 122.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 122.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Freville, 37.
Baldwin, 37.
Joyce=Aston, 37.
Frith, Thomas, 5, 15.
Froshall, John, 72.
Fyldon, M., 139.
Fynney, William, 4, 16.

Gamble, Robert, 9, 14.
Garrett, John, 139.
Ursula (Thickness), 139.

Gascoigne, Elizabeth (Fitzwilliam), 77.
Margaret (Fitzwilliam), 77.
William, 77.

Gastney, see Wastney.

Gattacre, Francis, 9.
Gaywood, John, 9, 14.
Nicholas, 9, 14.

Gerard, Elizabeth (Port), 52.
Margaret=Stanley, 52.
Thomas, 52, 82.

Gernon, 87.
John, 86, 87.
Margaret=Gresley, 86, 87.

Gervis, see Jervis.

Gevelott, Helena (Fitzherbert), 75.
Mary, 75.
William, 75.

Gibson, Anthony, 96.
Margaret=Harcourt, 96.

Giffard, 24, 80, 81, 87.
Allinora (Ward), 82.
Anne=Smith, 83.
Cassandra (Humfrston), 80, 81.
Cassandra (Knightley), 80, 81.
Cassandra=Cass, 83.
Cassandra=Swinerton, 82.
Cassandra=Syrnfen, 82.
Cassandra=Wolseley, 83.

Dorothy, 83.
Dorothy (Montgomery), 81, 82.
Dorothy=Asley, 86, 83.
Dorothy=Congreve, 81, 82.
Dorothy=Shirley, 81, 82.
Edward, 82, 83.
Elizabeth, 83.
Elizabeth (Gresley), 81, 82.
Elizabeth=Bowles, 104.
Elizabeth=Colseon, 104.
Elizabeth=Port, 82.

Frances, 82.
Frances (Skene), 82.
Frances= Talbot, 81, 82.
Frances, 83.

George, 83.

Gerald, 83.

Gilbert, 83.

Giles, 83.

Humfrey, 4, 82.

Isabel=Biddulph, 51, 83.

Giffard—continued.

Jane, 83.
Jane (Hord), 81.
John (Hord), 82.
John, 4, 18, 21, 87, 82, 83, 84, 104.
Joyce (Francis), 80.
Joyce (Lewson), 83.
Mary=Brooke, 83.
Peter, 83.
Philippa (White), 83.
Richard, 83.
Robert, 24, 80, 82.
Thomas, 36, 51, 80, 81, 82, 83.

Ursula, 18, 82, 83.
Ursula (Throckmorton), 81, 82.
Walter, 83.

—=Port, 81.

Gilbert, Ellen=Abberley, 33.
Girling, Elizabeth=Coyney, 66.
Gledenhurst, Custom=Unwin, 143.
Globe, Eve=Bertram, 43.
John, 43.

Thoms, 43.

Glover, William, 131.

Winifred=Somerford, 131.

Goisfridus, 157.

Goodyer, Anne (Cooke), 135.
Anne=Walkeden, 135.
Cicoey, 135.
Henry, 135.

William, 135.

—=Rumbald), 135.

Gower, Barbara (Littleton), 110.

Henry, 110.

Granger, Catherine (Somerford), 131.

Richard, 131.

Granham, Mary (Dunham), 106.

Thomas, 106.

Grevenor, see Grovenor.

Greenway, 50, 58.

Anthony, 93.
Ellen=Biddulph, 50.
Ellen= Broughton, 59.
Eve= Broughton, 59.
Richard, 59, 59.
Thomas, 59.

William, 50.

Winifred (Harcourt), 93.

—=Tilney), 92.

—=Broughton, 59.

—alias Clarke, Edward, 3.

Grendon, John, 24.

Gresley, 26, 85, 86, 87.

Agnes, 86, 87, 159.
Alice (Swinnero i), 86, 87.

Anne (Ferrers), 85, 89.

Anne (Stanley), 85, 89.

Benet (Vernon), 85, 89.

Belisia, 86, 87.

Catherine, 17, 85, 90.

Catherine (Aston), 38, 55, 89.
### Gresley—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Dudley)</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine (Walsingham)</td>
<td>85, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine=Winter</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Bakepuz)</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Giffard</td>
<td>81, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Somerset</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace</td>
<td>86, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings</td>
<td>85, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>85, 87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>85, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan (Stafford)</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan=Astley</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliana</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Gernon)</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Mulsho)</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret (Walsh)</td>
<td>86, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Clarell)</td>
<td>85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery (Somerville)</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>85, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td>86, 89, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris (sic)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>85, 86, 87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>9, 30, 85, 86, 89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomasine (Wastneys)</td>
<td>86, 89, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomasine=Wrottesley</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>38, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William fitz Nigel</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——=Darrell</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——=Egerton</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——=Montfort</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grosvenor—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice (Whigreave)</td>
<td>91, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth (Cotton)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth=Newman</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavrin</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gertrude</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>15, 91, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hester</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humfrey</td>
<td>90, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel=Whorwood</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>90, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns</td>
<td>91, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce (Fouke)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce (Wells alius Clarke)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose (Chayton)</td>
<td>90, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>11, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= (Kinnersley)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grove</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guises, Ursula (Harcourt)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gydney, Margaret=Stanford</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Haknuit, Elizabeth (Trentham), 140.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= (Trentham)</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Eve of the (Cokenage)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John of the</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>11, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton, Agnes=Bowles</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton, John</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hambury</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer, Elizabeth (Cholmeley)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane=Fowler, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, 62, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——= (Leigh), 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Henry</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt, 91, 93, 94, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes (Darrell)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice (Noel)</td>
<td>97, 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harcourt—continued.
Anne=Bowyer, 93.
Anne=Knivet, 93.
Anne=Wilson, 96.
Anthony, 95, 96.
Catherine, 96.
Catherine=Horle, 93.
Christopher, 95.
Dorothy, 96.
Dorothy (Robinson), 92, 125.
Edith (St. Clare), 95.
Edmund, 92.
Edward, 92, 95, 96.
Eleanor (Leuknor), 95, 96.
Elizabeth, 92, 96.
Elizabeth (Leigh), 102.
Elizabeth (Robins, widow), 92.
Elizabeth=Asley, 96, 94.
Elizabeth=Broughton, 61.
Elizabeth=Chamberlain, 92.
Elizabeth=Erdeswik, 95.
Elizabeth=Ludford, 95.
Elizabeth=Seystons, 96.
Florence=Cottesmore, 92.
Eulinc, 94.
Geoffrey, 92.
George, 102.
Grace (Fitzherbert), 92.
Henry, 92.
Humphrey, 96.
Isabel=Clarke, 96.
Isabel=Moseley, 115.
Isabel=Wrottesley, 153.
Jane, 92.
Jane (Spencer), 92.
Jane=Grey, 92.
Jean, 94.
Jean=Clarke, 93.
John, 92, 95, 96, 120, 153.
Margaret, 93, 96.
Margaret (Barantine), 92.
Margaret (Braey), 96.
Margaret (Collums), 96.
Margaret (Gilston), 96.
Mary, 92.
Mary=Collins, 96.
Mary=Collins, 96.
Mary=Grey, 92.
Mary=Aston, 98, 92.
Michael, 92.
Orabel (Leger), 119.
Orabel (Queney), 97.
Richard, 36, 95, 96, 97, 119.
Robert, 92, 94, 96.
Romcncis, Earl of, 94.
Simon, 98, 91, 92, 95.
Thomas, 91, 95, 96, 119, 120, 153.
Ursula=Guinnes, 93.
Walter, 9, 92, 93, 95, 125.
Wiltzorth, 92.
William, 92, 94, 95, 97, 115, 119, 120.

Harcourt—continued.
Winifred=Greenway, 93.
— (Brereton), 95.
— (Brook), 95.
— (Cave), 95.
— (Clive), 95.
— (Darell), 95.
— (Exerton), 95, 96.
— (Lafwicth), 95.
— (Seryvin), 96.
— (Tinley), 92.
— (Windsor), 92.
— (York, widow), 91.
— Hohe, 95.
— Broughton, 96.
— Comberford, 95.
— Grey, 96.
— Lane, 95.
— Ludford, 95.
— Poshall, 95.
— Ruggley, 96.
— Swinnerton, 95.
— Wrottesley, 95.
Hardulph, 157.
Robert Itz, 88, 156.
Hare, Isabel=Cholmeley, 63.
John, 63.
Harington, James, 118.
—=Leigh, 102.
—=Nzol, 118.
Harman, Dorothy=Wyrley, 154.
Hugh, 154.
John, 5.
—, Bishop of Exeter, 154.
Harpsfield alias Mitton, John, 4.
Harpur, 103.
Anne=Wyrley, 153.
Catherine=Walker, 97.
Dorothy=Hoord, 105.
Eleanor (Rushall), 105.
Elizabeth=Leigh, 101, 105.
John, 101, 105.
Margaret (Bromley), 105.
Margaret (Cocke), 105.
Robert, 105.
Thomas, 97.
William, 105, 153.
—=Egerton, 105.
—=Kingston, 105.
Harville, Harry, 24.
Harward, Catherine (Hawkes), 97.
Hassall, Ellen (Cholmeley), 62.
Haman, 62.
Hastange, 20, 21, 93.
John, 29.
Philip, 27.
Richard, 27.
Robert, 29, 27.
Hastings, Anna=Cholmeley, 63.
Dorothy (Poni), 82.
George, 82.
Hastings—continued.

Haughton, John, 131.
Margaret (Somerford), 131.
Margaret = Somerford, 131.
Roger, 131.
Hawkins alias Hawkes, 97.
Hawkes, 97, 97.
Anne = Carter, 97.
Catherine = Harvard, 97.
Catherine = Snow, 97.
Elizabeth (Reynolds), 97.
Hill, 97.
John (Walker), 97.
John, 97.
Kenelm, 28.
Mary (Banaster), 97.
Richard, 5, 97.
Thomas, 97.
William, 97.
Hawkesyard, 127.
Hay, 88, 161.
German, 86, 88.
Isabella = Wastneys, 86, 88, 161.
Haydock, Joan = Leigh, 101.
Haynes, Frances (Stanford), 136.
James, 136.
Haywood, 53.
Anne = Bowyer, 55.
William, 55.
Hazlewood, Elizabeth (Whorwood), 151.
Frances (Dunham), 106.
John, 106, 151.
Helinge, Margaret (Noel), 118.
Richard, 118.
Henshaw, 136.
John, 7, 15.
—— = Stafford, 136.
—— = Stamford, 133.
Henstall, 103.
Hercv, Elizabeth (Stanley), 52.
John, 52.
Horne, Catherine (Harcourt), 93.
John, 95.
Herouville, 153.
John, 71.
Heveningham, 9.
Anne (Fitzherbert), 74.
Dorothy, 17.
Dorothy (Stanley), 52.
Erasmus, 52.
Mary (Moyle), 52.
Walter, 9, 74.
Hewet, 6, 23, 103.
Catherine (Bowles), 104.
Elizabeth = Hexstall, 104.
John, 6, 23, 104.
Margaret = Stockley, 6, 104.
Hexstall, Elizabeth (Hewet), 104.
Thomas, 72, 104.
Higgunbotham, John, 7, 15.
Hill, 98, 98.
Constance (Oglethorpe), 98.
Dorothy (Fitzherbert), 98.
Edward, 98.
Elizabeth, 98.
Francis, 98.
George, 55.
Hugh, 5, 98.
Isabel, 98.
Isabel (Ellis), 98.
Isabella-Wood = Littleton, 109.
Jane (Francis), 98.
John, 98.
John (Ashenhurst), 35.
John, 98.
Nicholas, 98.
Richard, 98.
Robert, 109.
Thomas, 98.
Hill, 22, 115.
John = Mosley, 115.
Roger, 22, 115.
Hinton, Mary = Moreton, 114.
—— (Cholmeley), 62.
Hochkis, ——— = Whorwood, 151.
Hogetts, Anne (Wyrley), 154.
John, 154.
Holland, Jane (Arblaster), 34.
William, 34.
Hollyman, Joyce (Whorwood), 151.
William, 151.
Hollins, Hugh, 7, 15.
Holmes, George, 28.
Holstock, Audrey = Broughton, 61.
William, 61.
Holt, Constance (Littleton), 110.
Thomas, 110.
Homersley, John, 58.
Thomas, 7, 15.
Hunford, Catherine = Mainwaring, 113.
William, 113.
Henton, Ralph, 72.
Hoode, 82, 139.
Dorothy (Harpur), 105.
Francis = Farmer, 105.
Jane = Giffard, 81.
John = Giffard, 82.
John, 140.
Joyce (Stapleton), 82.
Thomas, 82, 105.
William, 140.
—— = Trentham, 140.
——, 139.
Hopkins, Elizabeth = Strethay, 137.
Hopton, Elizabeth = Noel, 118.
Elizabeth = Peryente, 118.
Hopwas, Anne = Edensore, 68.
John, 68.
Richard, 68.
Sibilla, 68.
INDEX.

Hopwas—continued.
  William, 68.
Horne, Jane (Moreton), 114.
  John, 114.
Horton, —— = Trentham, 139.
Hotham, John, 76.
  Maud = Fitzwilliam, 76.
Houghton, Alice = Fowler, 78.
  Alice = Hulcote, 78.
  John, 78.
Howard, Elizabeth (Stafford), 132.
  Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 132.
Howe, William, 11, 15.
  —— = Visé, 144.
Hownhill, 103.
Hudleston, 58.
  Anne = Bowes, 53.
  Anthony, 53.
  John, 53.
  Lucy = Brooke, 53, 56, 58.
  Margery = Smith, 53, 56, 58.
  Richard, 53, 56, 58.
  Sybel = Croftes, 53.
  William, 53.
  —— (Wayman), 53.
Hugh, Cecilia = Leigh, 101.
  John, 101.
  Thomas, 101.
Hulcote, Alice (Houghton), 78.
Humett, 99.
  Agnes = Wake, 99.
  Engram, 99.
  John, 99.
  Jordans, 99.
  Juliana = De la Hay, 99.
  Hawisia, 99.
  Henry, 99.
  Richard, 99.
  Thomas, 99.
  William, 99.
  —— = Grey, 99.
Humfreston, Cassandra = Brodoke, 81.
  Cassandra = Giffard, 80.
  Thomas, 80.
Hunkeles —— = Littleton, 109.
Hunt, 100, 100.
  Amice, 100.
  Amice (Cave), 100.
  Anna, 100.
  Derverguld = Digby, 100.
  Dorothy = Lusher, 100.
  Elizabeth = Reynolds, 100.
  Francis, 100.
  Gertrude = Lany, 100.
  Gertrude = Sacheverell, 100.
  John, 100.
  Margaret = Reynolds, 100.
  Mary = Lusher, 100.
  Remige, 100.
  Robert, 100.
  Susan = Francis, 100.
Hurst, 139.
Husee, —— (Trentham), 140.
Hyde, John, 23.
Iderton, 125.
Illary, Roger, 22.
Isley, Hinafrey, 28.
Ingham, 93.
Ingleton, Joyce = Tyrrell, 141.
  Robert, 141.
Ireland, David, 140.
Ive, Alice = Grubbere, 105.
  Geoffrey, 105.
Jackson, Anne = Forn, 71.
  Roger, 71.
  = Unwin, 143.
James, 39.
  Edmund, 5, 39.
  Walter, 30.
Jolom, —— = Whorwood, 149.
Jervis, Cicely (Visé), 145.
  John, 9, 14, 145.
Jordan, Richard, 72.
Jortz, Isabella = Wastneys, 162.
  Robert, 162.
Josedyne, Anne = Bagot, 40.
  Elizabeth = Fitzherbert, 72.
  Ralph, 72.
  Thomas, 40.
  = Fitzherbert, 74.
Kebell, —— = Bowes, 53.
Kedwelly, Laurence, 126.
  Mary = Ruyerd, 126.
Kenryke, 62.
King, Alice (Bolinghull), 68.
Kingsley, Catherine = Macclesfield, 111.
  John, 111.
Kingston, Anthony, 105.
  —— (Harpur), 105.
Kinnerley, 7, 27.
  Anne = Cotton, 92.
  Anne = Stretche, 137.
  Anthony, 7.
  Dorothy = Pettit, 118, 124.
  John, 118, 124.
  Thomas, 19, 92, 137.
  William, 72.
  = Grosvenor, 91.
Kitson, Jane (Page), 123.
  Thomas, 123.
Knightley, 174.
  Cassandra = Giffard, 80, 81.
  Cassandra = Langtree, 81.
Knibed—continued.
Isabella=Moreton, 114.
John, 81.
Robert, 114.

Knightley, 53.
Catherine=Bowyer, 54.
Ellen (Vennables), 54.
Robert, 50, 54.

Knipe, Edward, 137.
Jane (Stamford), 137.

Knivet, Anne (Harcourt), 93.

Catherine=Page, 123.
Catherine=Paget, 123.
Henry, 123.

John, 81.

Robert, 114.

Knipperley, 53.

Catherine=Bowyer, 54.
Ellen (Venables), 54.
Robert, 50, 54.

Knippe, Edward, 137.
Jane (Stamford), 137.

Knivet, Anne (Harcourt), 93.

Catherine=Page, 123.
Catherine=Paget, 123.
Henry, 123.

John, 81.

Robert, 114.

Knivet, Anne (Harcourt), 93.

Catherine=Page, 123.
Catherine=Paget, 123.
Henry, 123.

John, 81.

Robert, 114.

Knivesford, Elizabeth=Kugley, 128.
John, 128.

Lane, 4.
Catherine (Trencham), 140.
Edward, 80.
Margaret (Fowler), 80.
Thomas, 4, 18, 140.

(Harcourt), 95.

Langham, Joyce=Everard, 69.

Langley, Elizabeth=Leigh, 101.
Langdon, Stephen, 16.

Langton, Eleanor=Cholmeley, 63.
Eleanor=Cholmeley, 63.

Langtree, Cassandra (Knightley), 81.
John, 81.

Lany, Gertrude (Hunt), 100.

Thomas, 100.

Latham, 36, 57.

Latham, George Nevill, Lord, 116.

Joan (Richard, 116.

Latus, Rose (Crompton), 67.

Lawton, Anne=Bartram, 43.

James, 43.
John, 155.
Margery=Yardley, 155.

Warburgh=Bartram, 43.

Laysham, Catherine=Arbister, 34.

Thomas, 34.

La Zouche, 93.

Lea or Lee—continued.
Joan=Dickens, 67.
Judith (Wyrley), 154.
Margery=Fowler, 78.
Mary, 123.
Mary=Fowler, 78.
Mary=Tyrell, 142.
Mary=Wrottesley, 153.

Reginald, 37.
Robert, 28.
William, 154.

Lecke, Catherine=Poljambe, 77.
John, 77.

Leitch, Henry=Harcourt, 95.

Leger, Orabel=Harwood, 119.

Leicester, Anne=Mainwaring, 113.

Ralph, 113.

Leigh, 5, 101, 102, 103, 103.
Alice (Alcock), 101.
Alice (Barker), 101.

Anne, 102.

Anne (Farmer), 102.

Catherine, 102.

Catherine (Dimash), 102, 106.

Catherine (Smets), 102.

Cecilia (Hugh), 101.

Dorothy, 102.

Dulce=Stanley, 52.
Edward, 5, 102, 106.

Elizabeth, 102, 102.

Elizabeth (Biddulph), 51.

Elizabeth (Harpur), 101, 105.

Elizabeth (Langley), 101.

Elizabeth=Bartram, 43.

Elizabeth=Harwood, 102.

Frances, 102.

Gosey, 102.

Helena, 101.

Henry, 102, 106.

Howard, 102.

Humfrey, 51.

John (Richard, 101.

John, 48, 101, 102.

Lewis, 102.

Margaret (Danyers), 101.

Mary, 102.

Mary (Sparks), 101.

Matilda (Norley), 101.

Maud, 102.

Peter, 101.

Ralph, 101.

Richard, 101, 102.


Roger, 101.

Rowland, 102.

Rowland, Bishop of Coventry and

Lichfield, 79.

Sibyl=Fowler, 79.

Thomas, 101, 102.

William, 101, 102, 105.

(Barleye), 102.
Leigh—continued.
   — (Harington), 102.
   — (Lowe), 102.
   —— = Hamer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, — (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 78.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Margaret = Noel, 97.
Leuknell, Eleanor = Harcourt, 95.
Leuven, 25, 106, 106.
   —— = Hanmer, 102.
   —— = Paston, 101.
Leighton, (Trentham), 140.
Lester, Margery = Fowler, 73.
Mary = Fowler, 78.
L'Estrange, Guy, 97.
Lownes—continued.
  Thomas, 35.
Lacy, Anne—Aston, 39.
  Thomas, 39.
Ludford, Elizabeth (Harcourt), 95.
  —— (Harcourt), 95.
Ludlow, Isabel—Fitzherbert, 72.
Lusher, Dorothy (Hunt), 100.
  Mary—Hunt, 100.
  Nicholas, 100.
Luttlehay, Robert, 160.
Lynne, Elizabeth—Plantney, 125.
  William, 125.
Lyseux, 110.
  Beatrix, 110.
  Hugh, 110.
  Isabel, 110.
  James, 110.
  John, 110.
  —— Bassett, 48, 110.
Mainwaring—continued.
  Charles, 138.
  Edmund, 113.
  Edward, 9, 18, 39, 113.
  Elizabeth, 113.
  Isabel—Thicknes, 138.
  Jane (Cradock), 113.
  John, 113.
  Mary, 113.
  Nicholas, 113.
  Philip, 113.
  Randall, 62.
  Randolph, 113.
  Thomas, 113.
  William, 113.
Malines, 93.
Malory, 39.
Manning, 26.
Manyfold, Arthur, 35.
  Grace (Ashenhurst), 35.
  John, 35.
Marbury, 155.
  —— Yardley, 156.
Marmion, Philip, 160.
  Philippa, 99.
  Robert, 99.
Marshall, 72.
  72, 74, 139, 145, 146.
  Catherine—Trentham, 140.
  Elizabeth—Fitzherbert, 73, 75.
  John, 73, 140, 150, 160.
  Maud (Skrimshire), 129.
  William, 160.
Martyn, 95.
  —— Arbaster, 34.
Mawissin, Robert, 24.
Mawreward, Thomas, 24.
Meringe, Margery—Bassett, 49.
  William, 49.
Meuland, Roger, Bishop of Lichfield, 59.
  —— Nanton, 59.
Meverell, 7.
  Anne (Dunham), 106.
  Dorothy—Coyney, 65.
  Elizabeth—Bassett, 45, 46.
  Elizabeth—Cokayne, 45, 46.
  George, 106.
  Margaret (Trentham), 140.
  Sampson, 7, 19, 140.
  Thomas, 45, 46, 65.
Meynell, 44, 45.
  Alice—Aston, 44.
  Anne (Yardley), 155.
  Cecilia, 44.
  Giles, 44.
  Hugh, 44, 46.
  Joan (Ward), 44.
  Joan—Clinton, 44.
  Margaret—Dethick, 44.
INDEX.

Meynell—continued.
Richard, 44.
Robert, 155.
Thomasin=Dethick, 44, 46.
Thomasin=Erdswick, 44.
Michel, Elizabeth=Cholmeley, 63.
Elizabeth=Thickness, 139.
Middlemore, Elizabeth (Noel), 118.
Simon, 118.
Middleton, (Trentham), 140.
Milburne, 136.
Eleanor=Moore, 136.
Simon, 136.
Miller, Joyce=Ashenhurst, 35.
alias Ferne, John, 35.
Milnes, Anne (Vise), 145.
Richard, 4, 17.
Thomas, 115.
Milward, Henry, 33.
Phillis=Alderley, 33.
Phillis=Ferne, 70.
Robert, 70.
Minours, 27, 30.
Edward, 140.
Francis, 7.
Humfrey, 6.
John, 127.
Joyce (Trentham), 140.
Ralph, 7, 30.
Rose=Thirkell, 127.
Thomas, 72.
Mirfield, (Fitzwilliam), 76.
Mitton, Edward, 119.
John, 19.
Mary=Noel, 119.
alias Harpsfield, John, 4.
Mollins, Elizabeth (Thickness), 139.
John, 139.
Montacute, John Neville, Marquis of, 53, 77.
Montague, Edward, 111.
Mary=Tyrrell, 141.
Montfort, 57.
Alice=Noel, 119.
Anne (Fowler), 80.
Francis, 6, 20.
Hugh, 119.
Simon, 80.
William, 7, 15, 80.
— (Gresley), 80.
Montgomery, Anne=Bagot, 40.
Dorothy=Giffard, 81, 82.
Ellen=Bassett, 47.
John, 81, 82.
Margaret (Dethick), 46.
Matilda=Carell, 80.
Nicholas, 40, 47, 80.
Moore, Eleanor (Milburne), 136.
John, 136.
Margaret=Stamford, 136.
—=Corbin, 67.

Moreton, 114, 114.
Adam, 4, 114.
Alice (Dickens), 67, 114.
Alice=Dickens, 68, 114.
Alice=Persons, 114.
Catherine=Fowler, 79.
Constance, 68, 114.
Edward, 4, 68, 114.
Elizabeth=Stapleton, 114.
Elizabeth=Yardley, 155.
Isabel (Knightley), 114.
Isabel=Egginton, 68, 114.
James, 114.
June=Horne, 114.
John, 114.
Joyce=Rowley, 114.
Margaret, 68, 114.
Margaret=Fowler, 79.
Margery (Sheppard), 114.
Mary, 68, 114.
Mary (Hinton), 114.
Matthew, 67, 68, 114.
Richard, 114.
Thomas, 114.
William, 155.
— (Downe), 114.
—=Littleton, 114.
Morley, Amphilliss=Wastneys, 88.
Morres, William, 28.
Moseley, 115, 115.
Agnes (Hate), 115.
Audrey (Wyrley), 115.
Avery (Wyrley), 154.
Christian (Costhiff), 115.
Cornelius, 115.
Eleanor (Specheley), 115.
Elizabeth, 115.
Elizabeth=Tholl, 115.
Felis (Schampion), 115.
Isabel (Harcourt), 115.
Joan (Hillery), 115.
John, 115.
Lucretia (Whitgreave), 115, 147.
Margaret, 115.
Margaret (Blithe), 115.
Robert, 11, 115, 147, 154.
Roger, 115.
William, 115, 147.
Moton, Alice (Bassett), 49.
Robert, 49.
Thomas, 49.
Mowlesley, see Moseley.
Moyle, Isabel (Stanley), 52.
Mary=Heveningham, 52.
Walter, 52.
Musbio, John, 85.
Nicholas, Margaret=Gresley, 85, 89.
Mundford, Bridget=Fowler, 79.
Osbert, 79.
Muschamp, 159.
Mylner, John, 126.
Mylner—continued.
Margery=Rudyerd, 126.
Napton, 58, 59.
Adam, 59.
Henry, 58, 59.
Julian=Broughton, 59.
Roger, 58, 59.
—— (Charlton), 59.
—— (Mewland), 50.
—— =Broughton, 59.
Narborough, 25.
Nedelman, 9.
Elizabeth=Ferne, 71.
Frances (Aston), 38.
John, 9, 71.
Margery=Coyney, 66.
Narborough, 25.
Nedeham, 9.
Elizabeth=Ferne, 71.
Prances (Aston), 38.
John, 9, 71.
Margery=Coyney, 66.
Narborough, 25.
Nedeham, 9.
Elizabeth=Ferne, 71.
Prances (Aston), 38.
John, 9, 71.
Margery=Coyney, 66.
Charles-Perrott, 118.
Cicely, 117.
Cicely=Cross, 118.
Dorothy (Petitt), 118, 124.
Dorothy=Whitgreave, 118, 147.
Edward, 118, 119.
Elizabeth (Hopton), 118.
Elizabeth=Fonte, 118.
Elizabeth=Middlemore, 118.
Elizabeth=Silvester, 119.
Ellen, 119.
George, 118.
Grace, 119.
Henry, 118, 119.
Humfrey, 118.
Isabel=Chitwode, 117.
James, 6, 117, 119.
Jane (Draycott), 117.
Jane (Sonde), 117.
John=Dufton, 119.
John, 117, 118, 119, 120.
Joyce=Pettit, 118, 124.
Judith, 118.
Leonard, 118.
Lucy, 118.
Margaret (L'Estrange), 97.
Margaret (Strange), 119.
Margaret=Helinge, 118.
Martin, 28.
Mary (Aspland), 117.
Mary (Mitton), 119.
Maud (Brereton), 117.
Nicholas, 119.
Philip, 9, 117, 118, 119.
Prudence=Whitmore, 119.
Richard, 117, 119.
Robert, 117, 118, 119, 120, 124, 147.
Theodosia, 118.
Thomas, 97, 117, 118, 119, 124.
Walter, 118.
William, 117, 118.
—— (Flower, widow), 118.
—— (Harington), 118.
—— (Poole), 117.
—— =Stamford, 136.
Norreys, Jane=Rudyerd, 126.
William, 126.
North, =Adderley, 33.
Norton, Edward, 148.
Elizabeth=Whitgreave, 148.
Offley, Anne=Unwin, 143.
John, 143.
Oglethorpe, Constance=Hill, 98.
Okeover, 27, 120, 130, 146.
Agnes (Bradborne), 121.
Catherine, 122.
Catherine (Aston), 121.
INDEX.

Okeover—continued.
Catherine (Dunham), 121.
Catherine=Ashenhurst, 35.
Dorothy=Welles, 122, 146.
Eleanor=Taylor, 122.
Elizabeth, 122.
Elizabeth (Babington), 121.
Elizabeth=Longford, 122.
Elizabeth=Phillips, 122.
Ellen=Endesore, 69.
Faith, 122.
Geoffrey, 120.
Hugh, 120, 121.
Haunfrey, 38, 121.
Isabel, 121.
Isabel (Aston), 38.
Jane=Cokayne, 121.
John, 121.
Margaret (Dethick), 121.
Matilda, 120.
Matilda (Bissett), 45, 121.
Nicholas, 121.
Philip, 7, 19, 35, 71, 121.
Richard, 120.
Robert, 120.
Roger, 121.
Rowland, 122.
Sarah, 122.
Sibilla (White), 122.
Susanna=Pranknell, 122.
Thomas, 121.
William, 121.
Orchard, John, 10, 14.
Ormus, 120.
Ralph fitz, 120.
Osbaldeston, Anne=Thickness, 139.
Elizabeth=Rudyerd, 120.
John, 126, 127.
Temperance=Rudyerd, 127.
Osborne, Mrs, 79.
Oteley, Joan=Aslley, 36.
John, 36.
Richard, 28.
— (Blount), 36.
Overton, 133.
Alice, 50.
Cicely=Biddulph, 50.
Ellen, 50.
Margaret, 50.
Thomas, 50.
Werburgha, 50.
William, Bishop of Lichfield, 10.

Padley, 72.
Page, 26, 122, 122.
Anne, Lady, 122.
Anne (Prescott), 122.
Anne=Lee, 123.
Anne=Smith, 122.

Paget—continued.
Catherine (Knivet), 123.
Charles, 123.
Dorothy=Willoughby, 123.
Edward, 123.
Eleanor=Clark, 123.
Eleanor=Palmer, 123.
Elizabeth, 123.
Ethelreda=Allen, 123.
Griselda=Rivett, 123.
Henry, Lord, 123.
Jane=Kitson, 123.
John, 122.
Nazareth (Newton), 123.
Robert, 122.
Thomas, Lord, 123.
William, 122, 123.
Pakenham, Agnes=Fitzwilliam, 77.
Agnes=Sydney, 77.
Pakington, Bridget=Littleton, 109.
John, 109.
Palmer, Alice=Stanford, 133.
Christopher, 134.
Eleanor (Paget), 123.
Eleanor=Stanford, 134.
Jerome, 123.
John, 138.
Mary, 123.
Panckeney, Henry, 18.
Parker, Thomas, 7, 15.
Paston, — (Leigh), 101.
Patson, Richard, 29.
Pagge, Jane=Ragley, 128.
Pembridge, Fulk, 29.
Percy, Eleanor=Stafford, 132.
Henry, Earl of Northumberland, 132.
Perkins, Roger, 28.
Perrott, Anne (Rudyerd), 127.
Anne=Persehouse, 127.
William, 127.
Persall, Adam, 115.
Catherine=Costliffe, 115.
Thomas, 17.
Pershous, Anne (Rudyerd), 127.
— (Bloount), 127.
Persons, Alice (Moreton), 114.
George, 114.
Perton, John, 23, 71.
Peryete, Elizabeth (Hopton), 118.
John, 118.
Peshall, 10.
John, 95.
Robert, 10.
Thomas, 10.
— (Harcourt), 95.
Petit, 93, 124, 124.
Anne, 124.
Andrew, 124.
Cassandra, 124.
Dorothy, 124.
Dorothy=Kimmersley, 118, 124.
Petit—continued.
Dorothy=Noel, 118, 124.
Henry, 10, 14, 118, 124.
— =Thirkell, 127.
Popham, 93.
Port, Dorothy (Fitzherbert), 76.
Dorothy=Hastings, 82.
Elizabeth (Giffard), 82.
Elizabeth=Gerarde, 82.
John (Fitzherbert), 73, 74.
John, 7, 15, 73, 74, 81, 82.
Margaret=Stanhope, 82.
— =Gerarde, 81.
Margaret=Hastings, 81.
Porter, Joyce (Bidulph), 51.
Ralph, 61.
Powell, —=Cholmeley, 63.
Powntrel, Thomas, 49.
— =Basset, 49.
Praser, 103, 113.
Preston, 122.
Anne=Paget, 122.
Priestland, Catherine (Cholmeley), 62.
Richard, 62.
Pulteney, Anne (Shirley), 38.
Francis, 38.
Jane=Leveson, 107.
Richard, 107.
Thomas, 38, 107.
Purchery, Margaret (Fitzherbert), 75.
Nicholas, 75.
(Windsor), 92.
Pyott, Thomas, 7, 15.
Quatremain, —=Littleton, 108.
Quilet, Alan, 68.
Anne (Comberford), 68.
Quincey, Oswald=Harcourt, 97.
Robert, 97.
Ralph fitz Orme, 120.
Rayne, Ellen (Bowyer), 54.
Randolph, 54.
Rayner, Margaret (Ashenhurst), 35.
Nicholas, 35.
Rawson, Catherine=Crompton, 66.
Catherine=Richardson, 66, 67.
Read, 93.
Repton, Edward, 134.
Francois (Stamford), 134.
Humphrey, 134.
John, 134.
Thomas, 134.
Reresby, Ralph, 76.
Thomas, 76.
— =Fitzwilliam), 76.
Restwood, Catherine=Fitzherbert, 73.
Raynes, Andrew, 100.
Elizabeth=Hunt, 100.
Margaret (Hunt), 100.
Robert, 100.
INDEX.

Rudyard — 126, 127.

Alice (Brereton), 126.

Alice (Camden), 127.

Alice = Wardesworth, 126.

alias Tetesworth, 7, 126.

Rugeley, 24, 127, 127.

Alice (Claxton), 127.

Anne, 128.

Eleanour = Broughton, 61.

Elizabeth (Knottesford), 128.

Elizabeth = Bagshaw, 41.

Ellen, 128.

Ellen (Thirkell), 128.

Frances, 123.

George, 123.

Henry, 128.

Humfrey, 41, 61.

James, 128.

Jane, 128.

Jane (Pegge), 128.

Jane = Rowley, 128.

Margaret, 128.

Margery (Clerke), 128.

Nicholas, 24.

Penelope, 128.

Ralph, 128.

Rebecca (Rugeley), 128.

Rebecca = Rugeley, 128.

Richard, 72, 128.

Robert, 127.

Rowland, 10, 128.

Thirkell, 128.

Thomas, 128.

William, 6, 127, 128.

— (Harcourt), 96.

Rumbald, — = Goodyer, 135.

Rushall, 103, 103.

Alice = Bowles, 104.

Rudyard — continued.

Ambrosia, 126.

Anne = Parrott, 127.

Anne = Persehouse, 127.

Benjamin, 126.

Charles, 127.

Edmond, 127.

Elizabeth, 126.

Elizabeth (Osbuldeston), 126.

Hugh, 126.

James, 126.

Jane (Norreye), 126.

John, 126, 127.

Laurence, 127.

Margery (Mylnner), 126.

Mary (Biddulph), 51, 126.

Mary (Kedwelley), 126.

Muriell = Smarte, 126.

Ralph, 126.

Randolph, 127.

Richard, 126, 127.

Temperance (Osbuldeston), 127.

Thomas, 7, 51, 126.

William, 127, 128.

— = (Nelson), 126.

— (Savage), 126.

— = Wardsworth, 126.

Rugeley, 24, 127, 127.

Alice (Claxton), 127.

Anne, 128.

Eleanour = Broughton, 61.

Elizabeth (Knottesford), 128.

Elizabeth = Bagshaw, 41.

Ellen, 128.

Ellen (Thirkell), 128.

Frances, 123.

George, 123.

Henry, 128.

Humfre, 41, 61.

James, 128.

Jane, 128.

Jane (Pegge), 128.

Jane = Rowley, 128.

Margaret, 128.

Margery (Clerke), 128.

Nicholas, 24.

Penelope, 128.

Ralph, 128.

Rebecca (Rugeley), 128.

Rebecca = Rugeley, 128.

Richard, 72, 128.

Robert, 127.

Rowland, 10, 128.

Thirkell, 128.

Thomas, 128.

William, 6, 127, 128.

— (Harcourt), 96.

Rumbald, — = Goodyer, 135.

Rushall, 103, 103.

Alice = Bowles, 104.

Rudyard, —— = Broughton, 59.

Reynolds, Elizabeth = Hawkes, 97.

Richard, 97.

Richardson, Catherine (Rawson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 108.

Richard, 108.

Richardson, Catherine (Rawson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.

Rickthorn, Joan = Whorwood, 151.

Thomas, 11.

William, 151.

Ridgley, Thomas, 6.

— = Thickness, 138.

Ridley, Margaret (Leveson), 66, 67.

Catherine = Crompton, 67.

Oliver, 67.
Rushall—continued.
Eleanor=Harpur, 105.
James, 105.
Nigel, 103.
Osbert, 103.
Richard, 103, 104.
William, 104, 105.
Rycote, Joan=Englefield, 78.
Rydell, Alice=Neville, 116.
Humfrey, 116.

Sacheverell, Catherine (Fitzherbert), 76.
Gertrude (Hunt), 100.
Henry, 76, 100.
John, 76.

St. Andrew, John, 146.
Katherine (Welles), 146.

St. Clare, 93.

St. Leode, Agatha (Wastneys), 158.
Salisbury, Margaret, Countess of, 132.
Ursula, daug.=Stafford, 132.

Salt, 6, 27.
Anne (Strongman), 6.
Elizabeth, 6.
Elizabeth (Stockley), 6, 104.
Richard, 6, 104.
Robert, 6.
Thomas, 6.

Salter, John, 111, 112.
Juliana, 112.
Juliana=Macclesfield, 111.

Salway, 50.
Cecily=Coningsby, 51.
Humfrey, 51.
John, 51.
Joyce=Ashby, 51.
Joyce=Wolseley, 51.
Margaret=Badulph, 51.
Margery (Erdesville), 51.

Sandford, Hugh, 59.
Margaret=Broughton, 59.

Sanson, Edward, 151.
Margery (Whorwood), 151.
Saunders, Mary=Bagot, 40.
William, 40.

Savage, Anne (Stanley), 52.
Christopher, 52.
Helen=Eadesorc, 69.
Roger, 126.

Say, William, 99.

Schoen, 115.
Felis=Moseley, 115.
Robert, 115.
William, 115.

Scoope, Elizabeth=Clarell, 76.
Henry, 76.

Seyson, ——Harcourt, 96.
Sergeant, Alice (Bowyer), 54.
Richard, 54.

Shalford, Anthony, 96.
Elizabeth (Harcourt), 96.

Sheldon, William, 71.
Sheffield, Anne=Ferne, 71.
Robert, 71.

Sheford, Catherine=Tristram, 114.
Chire=Wyry, 154.
John, 154.
Mary=Fowler, 89.
Ralph, 80, 141.

Sheppard, Margery=Moreton, 114.
Sheppy, Agnes (Comberford), 68.
John, 68.

Sherrard, Anne (Ashenhurst), 35.
Thomas, 35.

Shrewsbury, James, 28.

Shirley, Anne, 38.
Dorothy (Giffard), 81, 82.
Elizabeth (Welshe), 83.
Francis, 48, 81, 82.
George, 48.
John (Basset), 48.
John, 48.
Ralph, 38, 48.

Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 12.

Silvester, Elizabeth (Noel), 119.
John, 93.

Simely, Jordan, 99.
William, 99.

Skevington, John, 6, 20, 29.

Skipwith, John, 76.

Skevington, 129, 129.

Alice (Starkey), 129.
Dorothy, 129.
Dorothy (Talbot), 129.

Elizabeth, 129.
Elizabeth (Collyar), 129.
Elizabeth (Wryllay), 129, 154.
Elizabeth=Collyar, 64.

James, 4, 19, 64, 129.
John, 65, 129.
Lucy, 129.

Margaret=Poole, 129.
Martha (Fowler), 80.

Maud=Marshall, 129.
Richard, 129.

Thomas, 4, 10, 11, 19, 80, 129, 154.

William, 129.

Winifred=Coyney, 66.

Swineshead, 129.

(Talbot), 129.

Shaide, Elizabeth=Cholmeley, 63.

Smart, John, 126.
Muriel (Rudyard), 126.
INDEX.

Smith, 57, 130, 130.
Anne (Giffard), 83.
Anne (Paget), 122.
Anne (Staunton), 53, 58.
Anne=Coelough, 130.
Edward, 130.
Eleanor (Whorwood), 151.
Eleanor=Lloyd, 130.
Ellen (Thickness), 139.
George, 83.
Isabel (Neilie), 53.
Joan (Alderley), 33.
John, 130, 151.
Margaret (Dodd), 130.
Margaret (Pickman), 130.
Margery (Staunton), 56.
Margery=Huddleston, 53, 56, 58.
Ralph, 130.
Richard, 130.
Robert, 33.
William, 53, 56, 58, 130.
— (Fitzherbert), 74.
—=Wright, 122.
alias Torbock, Ralph, 10.
Sneyd, 10, 27.
George, 10.
Jane=Trinetham, 141.
Ralph, 10, 18, 29.
William, 141.
—, 18.
Snow, Catherine (Hawkes), 97.
Nicholas, 97.
Somersford, 131, 131.
Anne=Roxeter, 131.
Catherine=Gresley, 131.
Eleanor (Pigott), 131.
Elizabeth, 131.
Francis, 131.
Geoffrey, 4, 18, 131.
Henry, 72.
Humfrey, 131.
Jane (Fowke), 131.
John, 131.
Margaret (Houghton), 131.
Margaret=Houghton, 131.
Mary, 131.
Richard, 131.
Robert, 131.
Susan, 131.
Thomas, 131.
Ursula, 131.
William, 131.
Winifred (Glover), 131.
Somersall, 74.
Somerset, Charles, 85, 89.
Elizabeth=Gresley, 85, 89.
Somerville, 87.
Margery=Gresley, 86, 87.
Matilda, 86, 87.
Somery, Maud=Erdington, 22.
Sonde, Jane=Noel, 117.

Sonne, see Zouche.
Southampton, William Fitzwilliam, Earl of, 77.
Southwell, Nazareth (Newton), 123.
Thomas, 123.
Sparks, Mary=Leigh, 101.
Spechley, Eleanor=Moseley, 115.
Robert, 115.
Spencer, Catherine=Leigh, 102.
Elizabeth=Unwin, 143.
Jane=Bruges, 92.
Jane=Harcourt, 92.
John, 39, 92, 102.
Mary=Aston, 39.
Richard, 143.
Spicer, Elizabeth=Corbett, 65.
Spilsam, 25, 29.
Henry, 29.
Sprott, Edward, 6, 15, 20, 137.
—=Salt, 6.
—=Stamford, 137.
Spurstow, John, 65.
Margery=Gresley, 86.
Stafford, 21, 29, 26, 27, 57, 132, 132.
Alice (Corbett), 132.
Dorothy, 132.
Dorothy (Stafford), 132.
Dorothy=Stafford, 132.
Earl of, 21, 22.
Edmund, 132.
Edward, 132.
Edward, Duke of Buckingham, 132.
Edward, Lord, 4, 132.
Eleanor (Percy), 132.
Elizabeth=Howard, 132.
Henry, Earl of, 132.
Humfrey, 22.
Joan=Gresley, 86, 87.
Katherine=(resultado, Earl of Westmorland, 132.
Lord, 26.
Mary, 132.
Mary (Stanley), 132.
Mary=Neville, 132.
Maud (Camville), 51, 57.
Maud=Arderne, 51, 57.
Nicholas, 22, 132.
Ralph, 132.
Richard, 21, 51, 57.
Robert, 47, 86, 87, 157, 158.
Robert, Lord, 132.
Ursula, 132.
Ursula (dau. of Margaret, Countess of Salisbury), 132.
William, 132.
alias Toni, Robert, 156.
Stafford (Bagot), 27.
Stamford, 133, 133, 135, 135.
Agatha, 133.
Alice, 134.
Alice (Palmer), 133.
Stamford—continued.

Anne, 133.
Anne (Leveson), 108, 133.
Anne = Withers, 134.
Catherine, 133.
Catherine = Bambury, 134.
Catherine = Blount, 136.
Charles, 133.
Dorothy = Pickcock, 134.
Edward, 133, 137.
Eleanor (Palmer), 134.
Elizabeth, 137.
Elizabeth (Comberford), 137.
Elizabeth = Atcombe, 134.
Prances, 133.
Prances = Haynes, 136.
Prances = Repington, 134.
Henry, 134.
Jane (Abington), 137.
Jane = Knappe, 137.
John, 133, 134, 136.
Joyce = Babington, 136.
Margaret, 133, 134.
Margaret (Gydney), 133.
Margaret = Astley, 134.
Margery (Blount), 136.
Margery (Fisher), 135.
Mary, 133.
Ralph, 134.
Roger, 136.
Thomas, 133, 134, 136, 137.
Winifred, 134.
(Henshaw), 133, 136.
(Noel), 136.
(Sprott), 137.
Stanley, Thomas, 62.
Stanhope, Dorothy (Trencham), 141.
John, 141.
Margaret (Port), 82.
Thomas, 82.
Stanlawe, Ralph, 27.
Stanley, 56, 57.
Alice, 52.
Anne, 52.
Anne = Gresley, 85, 89.
Anne = Savage, 52.
Catherine, 52.
Dorothy = Heweningham, 52.
Dulcie (Leigh), 52.
Edward, Earl of Derby, 132.
Elizabeth, 52.
Elizabeth = Heroy, 52.
Elizabeth = Littleton, 100.

Stanley—continued.

Ellen (Lee), 52.
Humfrey, 52.
Isabel, 52.
Isabel (Vermont), 52.
Isabel = Moyle, 52.
John, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 100.
Margaret (Gerard), 52.
Margaret = Comberford, 52.
Margaret = Staunton, 52, 53, 56, 58.
Mary = Stafford, 132.
Matilda, 52, 57.
Maud (Arderne), 52, 57.
Maud = Ferrers, 52.
Maud = Wolstoner, 52.
Roger, 52.
Thomas, 52, 57, 85, 89.
Walter, 6.
William, 52.
—— = Babington, 136.
—— = Ferrers, 52.
—— = Savage, 52.
Stapleton, 21, 92.
Elizabeth (Moreton), 114.
Joyce = Hoord, 52.
Robert, 21.
Thomas, 114.
Starkey, Alice = Skirmshire, 120.
Staunton, 57.
Anne, 56.
Anne = Smith, 53, 58.
Margery, 52.
Margery = Smith, 56.
Margery = Stanley, 52, 53, 56, 58.
Margery = Welshe, 38.
William, 52, 53, 56, 58.
Sterton, Richard, 28.
Stockley, 6.
Elizabeth = Salt, 6, 104.
Joan = Greswold, 104.
Margaret (Howet), 6, 104.
Roger, 6.
Thomas, 6, 104.
William, 6, 104.
Stone, Cassandra (Fowler), 80.
John, 80.
—— = Bowyer, 54.
Stonillow, William, 72.
Story, Anne (Thickness), 139.
Strange, Margaret = Noel, 119.
Strelley, — = Salway, 51.
Strethay, 24, 137, 137.
Anne, 138.
Anne (Chapelton), 137.
Anne (Cook), 138.
Anne (Curzon), 137.
Anne (Kinnersley), 137.
Edward, 137.
Elizabeth, 137.
Elizabeth (Hopkins), 137.
George, 138.
INDEX.

Strethay—continued.
John, 137, 138.
Julian (Wolseley), 137.
Mary, 138.
Philip, 6, 137, 138.
Richard, 138.
Rowland, 138.
Thomas, 137.
William, 24, 138.

Strongman, Anne=Salt, 6.

Sutton, 23, 25, 155.
Benet, 23.
Catherine (Bassett), 49.
Dorothy=Wrottesley, 153.
Dorothy=Wrottesley, 111.
Elizabeth=Macclesfield, 111.
Elizabeth=Worwood, 148.
Henry, 49.
John, Lord Dudley, 153.
Thomas, 25, 49.
William, 49.

Swetonham, Elizabeth=Thicknes, 138.

Swinnerton, 23, 24, 30, 87.
Alice (Stanley), 52.
Alice=Gresley, 86, 87.
Cassandra (Giffard), 81, 82.
Edward, 10, 30.
Elizabeth=Fitsherbert, 74.
Elizabeth=Thirkell, 127.
Ellen=Littleton, 109.
Hugh, 10.
Humfrey, 74, 81, 82, 109.
John, 24.
Robert, 23.
Roger, 86, 87.
Thomas, 52.

Swynshed, —=Skrnshire, 129.

Thirkell, Elizabeth (Swinnerton), 127.
Ellen=Rugeley, 128.
James, 138.
John, 130.
Lawrence, 138.
Poh, 10, 138, 139.
Richard, 138.
Robert, 138, 139.
Rowland, 138.
Susan, 130.
Thomas, 139.

Talbot—continued.
Walter, 129.
— (Petro), 82.
—=Skrnshire, 129.

Thomas, 24, 71.

Throckmorton, Margaret (Worwood), 148.
Robert, 82.
Thomas, 148.
Ursula=Giffard, 81, 82.

Tikhill, Joan (Dedlick), 44.

Walter, 44.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilney</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenway</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toly</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastneys</td>
<td>86, 88, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>86, 88, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tommehorn</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamhorn</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torbock</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrrell</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trubshaw</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowyer</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trussell</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl of Oxford</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunsted</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljambe</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholmeley</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyford</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashenhurst</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyes</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benet</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gresley</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagot</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unwin</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oller</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venables</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colyar</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knipersley</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berington</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verdon</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertram</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecelina</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normannus</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebels</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theobald</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorid</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benet</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gresley</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagot</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aston</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unwin</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52, 59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Verne—continued.
  Robert, 143.
  Widow, 18.
Villiers, Beatrix=Bagot, 39.
  John, 39.
Vise, 144, 145.
  Andrew, 145.
  Anne (Broughton), 60.
  Anne=Milles, 145.
  Catherine (Barker), 145.
  Cicely=Jervis, 145.
  Edmond, 145.
  Edward, 145.
  Elizabeth=Clayton, 145.
  Ellen, 145.
  Humphrey, 145.
  Isabel, 145.
  Isabel (Fitton), 145.
  James, 145.
  Joan, 145.
  John, 144, 145.
  Lettice, 145.
  Margery (Broughton), 144.
  Mary, 145.
  Roger, 144.
  Thomas, 60, 145.
  Ursula=Forster, 145.
  William, 10, 144, 145.
  --- (Bough), 144.
  --- (Howford), 144.
Wake, Agnes (Humett), 99.
  Biddwin, 99.
  Hugh, 159.
Walcot, 25.
Waldeskeff, 72.
Walkden, Anne (Goodyer), 135.
  Sampson, 10.
  Thomas, 135.
Walkeate, John, 28.
  Walker, Catherine (Harpur), 97.
  Dorothy (Fowler), 80.
  Joan=Hawkes, 97.
  Richard, 97.
  Sampson, 10, 14, 80.
Walsall, Catherine=Grobbere, 104, 105.
  William, 104, 105.
Walshe, 89.
  Margaret=Gresley, 86, 89.
  Thomas, 86, 89.
Walsingham, Catherine=Gresley, 85, 90.
  Thomas, 85, 90.
Walton, Robert Fitz, 156, 157.
  Walters, 25.
  Christopher, 25.
  William, 25.
Ward, Eleanor=Giffard, 82.
  Joan=Meynell, 44.
  Robert, 44.
Wardesworth, —— (Rudyerd), 126.
Waring, 11, 25.
  Nicholas, 25.
  Thomas, 11.
Warner, George, 7.
  Joan=Alderley, 33.
  Robert, 33.
Warter, 25.
  William, 25.
Warwick, 116.
  Ambrose, Earl of, 148.
  Richard Beauchamp, Earl of, 116.
  Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of, 162.
Wastneys, 21, 85, 86.
  Agatha, widow=St. Landa, 158.
  Agnes, 158.
  Alice, 160.
  Alice (Acton), 157.
  Amphels, 86, 157, 158, 159.
  Amphels (Morley), 88.
  Bertricia, 88.
  Betreth, 86.
  Constance, 86, 88, 161.
  Edmond, 21, 156, 161.
  Elizabeth=Cornwall, 161.
  Hardolph, 86, 88, 156.
  Isabel (Hay), 86, 88, 161.
  Isabel=Jortz, 162.
  Joan, 160.
  Joan (Brett), 86, 88, 161.
  Joan (Toly), 86, 88, 162.
  Jocces, 158.
  John, 86, 88, 160, 161, 162.
  Margaret, 86, 159.
  Matthania (Colton), 158.
  Ravenhild, 86, 88.
  Reginald, 161.
  Roger, 159.
  Stephen, 159, 160, 162.
  Thomas, 86, 88, 89, 161, 162.
  Thomasin, 162.
  Thomasin=Gresley, 86, 89, 156.
  William, 21, 71, 86, 88, 89, 157,
  158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
  Wilhelma, 161.
Waterhouse, Edward, 2.
Waterton, Jane=Everard, 70.
  Richard, 70.
Watton, —=Macelesfield, 111.
Waynmam, Anne=Fitzherbert, 73, 75.
  ---=Huddleston, 53.
Wedgwood, 7.
  Anne (Bowyer), 54.
  John, 7, 54.
Welbes, 145, 145, 146.
  Alice (Aston), 145.
  Anne (Fitzherbert), 73, 75, 146.
  Cecilia (Aston), 145.
Welles—continued.
Dorothy (Okeover), 122, 146.
Dorothy=Duillid, 146.
Elizabeth, 146.
Humfrey, 122, 146.
Joan (Boulington), 145.
John, 73, 75, 122, 145, 146.
Katherine (Weston), 146.
Katherine=St. Andrew, 116.
Margaret=Croche, 146.
Marm (Cockes), 146.
Mary=Chetwin, 146.
Richard, 122, 146.
Robert, 6, 146.
Thomas, 145.
Welles a?i'fl.sClerke, Joice=Grosvenor, 90.
Joan=Dudley, 90.
John, Welsh, 37.
Elizabeth=Shirley, 38.
Ellen=Littleton, 38, 108.
Margery, 108.
Margery (Biron), 46.
Margery (Stamton), 58.
Thomas, 35, 46, 108.
Wentworth, Thomas, 76.
William, 76.
— (Fitzwilliam), 76.
West, Agnes=Bartram, 43.
Westby, Elizabeth=Fitzherbert, 74.
John, 74.
Westcote, 4, 26.
Joan (Barley), 108.
Mary=Fitzherbert, 74.
Thomas, 108.
— (Littleton), 108.
Westmorland, Ralph, Earl of, 116.
Ralph Neville, Earl of, 132.
Weston, 29.
James, 28, 29, 146.
Katherine=Welles, 146.
Richard, 4.
Richard, Lord, 29.
Symond, 3.
Whetnhal, 103.
Whethill, Dorothy=Wrottesley, 153.
Richard, 153.
Whitby, Thomas, 28.
White, 122.
Anthony, 75.
Elizabeth (Fitzherbert), 75.
George, 75.
Henry, 82, 122.
John, 75.
Philippa=Giffard, 83.
Richard, 75.
Sibill=Okeover, 122.
Whitchurst, John, 8, 15.
Whitgreave, 147, 147.

Whitgreave—continued.
Alice=Grosvenor, 91, 147.
Anne, 148.
Bridget=Asley, 147.
Dorothy (Noel), 118, 147.
Edward, 147, 148.
Elizabeth (Norton), 148.
Elizabeth=Bagnall, 147.
Elizabeth=Colman, 147.
Ellic=Babington, 147.
George, 147.
Henry, 148.
Humfrey, 4, 136, 147, 148.
Jane, 147.
Jane (Erdeswick), 147.
Joyce (Asley), 147.
Lauretis=Moseley, 115, 147.
Margaret, 147.
Margery (Stamford), 136, 147.
Mary, 148.
Mary (Nelson), 148.
Robert, 91, 136, 147, 148.
Thomas, 10, 115, 118, 147.
Walter, 147.
William, 148.
— (Corbet), 136, 147.
— (Egerton), 147.
Whitmore, Jane=Whorwood, 151.
John, 14, 72.
Prudence (Noel), 119.
Roger, 119.
Thomas, 10.
Whittington, 6.
Mary=Littleton, 108.
Thomas, 6.
Whitwick, Humfrey, 16.
Walter, 28.
Whorwood, 148, 148, 150, 151, 151.
Anne (Cockes), 151.
Anne (Field), 149.
Anne=Ambrase, Earl of Warwick, 148.
Anthony, 71, 149, 150.
Cassandra (Grey), 148.
Dorothy (Rosett), 119, 150.
Edward, 149, 150.
Eleanor=Smith, 151.
Elizabeth, 150.
Elizabeth (Corbin), 150.
Elizabeth (Sutton), 148.
Elizabeth=Hazewood, 151.
Emma, 139.
Frances (Chesham), 149, 150.
Francis, 151.
Gabriel, 149.
Geoffrey, 149.
Gerard, 149, 150.
Henry, 151.
Isabel (Grosvenor), 149.
Jane, 149.
Jane (Whitmore), 151.
INDEX.

Whorwood—continued.
Jerome, 149, 150.
Joan (Rickthorne), 151.
John, 149, 149, 150, 151.
Joyce (Grey), 148.
Joyce (Uvedale), 149.
Joyce=Hollyman, 151.
Littleton, 149.
Magdalen, 149.
Magdalen (Edwards), 149, 150.
Margaret (Brook), 148, 149.
Margaret=Throckmorton, 148.
Margery=Sanson, 151.
Nicholas, 151.
Oliver, 149.
Owen, 149.
Philip, 151.
Richard, 149, 150, 151.
Robert, 149, 150.
Thomas, 11, 18, 148, 149, 150, 151.
William, 11, 148, 149, 150, 151.
— (Brook), 151.
— (Corbin), 148.
— (Field), 149.
— (Hochkis), 151.
William fitz Nigel, 86.
Willoughby, Catherine=Astley, 36.
Dorothy (Paget), 123.
Dorothy= Fitzherbert, 73.
Henry, 73.
Lord, 36.
Thomas, 123.
Wilmot, Elizabeth (Yardley), 155.
Robert, 155.
Wilson, Anne (Harcourt), 96.
Benedict, 96.
Windsor, —=Harcourt, 92.
Wingfield, Dorothy (Fitzherbert), 75.
John, 75.
Winnifield, 100.
Alice =Littleton, 109.
William, 109.
Winston, Jane (Broughton), 60.
Thomas, 60.
Winter, Catherine (Gresley), 85, 89.
Edward, 85, 89.
Elizabetb, widow, 129.
Withers, Anne (Stamford), 134.
Wolferston, 39.
Humfrey, 6, 19, 39.
Margaret (Everard), 70.
Margaret=Everard, 69.
Maud (Stanley), 52.
Samson, 70.
Thomas, 52, 69.
Wolriche, Eve (Cokenage), 43.
John, 10, 14.
Roger, 43.

Wolsley, 10.
Anne=Coyney, 66.
Anthony, 66.
Cassandra (Giffard), 83.
Erasmus, 4, 10, 17, 83.
Joyce (Salway), 51.
Julian=Strethay, 137.
Ralph, 51.
Wood, Anne=Brett, 55.
Isabella (Hill)=Littleton, 109.
Robert, 55.
Woodhall, Main (Everard), 79.
Richard, 79.
Woodhouse, Nicholas, 27.
Woodshaw, Elizabeth (Leveson), 107.
Woodson, John, 45.
Margaret (Cokayne), 45.
Woodward, John, 8, 15.
Wortley, Elizabeth (Fitzwilliam), 76.
Thomas, Robert, 76.
Wright, — (Smith), 122.
Wrottesley, 24, 27, 152, 152.
Anne=Leveson, 107.
Dorothy (Sutton), 153.
Dorothy=Whethill, 153.
Edward, 153.
Elizabeth, 153.
Elizabeth (Astley), 36, 153.
Frances=Brook, 153.
Hugh, 24, 152, 153.
Isabel (Arden), 152.
Isabel (Harcourt), 153.
Jane (Baran), 152.
Jane (Barrey), 152.
John (Basset), 152.
John, 18, 36, 152, 153.
Margaret, 153.
Mary (Lea), 153.
Richard, 107, 153.
Thomas, 153.
Thomasin (Gresley), 152.
Walter, 11, 107, 152, 153.
— (Harcourt), 95.
Wyre, 25, 153, 153.
Abraham, 154.
Anne, 154.
Anne (Harpur), 153.
Anne=Hogetts, 154.
Avery or Audrey=Moseley, 115, 154.
Bridget=Breton, 154.
Catherine, 154.
Clare (Shelton), 154.
Cornelins, 25, 153, 154.
Dorothy, 154.
Dorothy (Harman), 154.
Dorothy=Comberford, 154.
Dorothy=Robson, 154.
Edward, 154.
Elizabeth (Cave), 154.
Elizabeth=Skrimshire, 129, 154.
Wyrley—continued.
  Goodith (Peyto), 154.
  Grace=Phillips, 154.
  Humphrey, 154.
  Joan (Avenon), 154.
  John, 153, 154.
  Judith=Lea, 154.
  Margaret=Eton, 154.
  Mark, 154.
  Martha, 154.
  Richard, 154.
  Thomas, 6, 20, 115, 154.

Wyverston, Alice=Noel, 117.
  Henry, 117.

Yardley, 154, 155.
  Alice, 155.
  Anne=Meynell, 155.
  Elizabeth (Byrkes), 155.
  Elizabeth (Moreton), 155.
  Elizabeth=Wilmot, 155.
  Ellen=Bostock, 155.
  Emilia (Calcott), 155.

Yardley—continued.
  George, 155.
  John, 154, 155.
  Margaret (Yardley), 155.
  Margaret=Broughton, 59.
  Margaret=Yardley, 155.
  Margery (Lawton), 155.
  Oliver, 154, 155.
  Ralph, 155.
  Randell, 155.
  Thomas, 155.
  William, 10, 155.
  —— (Marbury), 154.
  —— (Thicknes), 154.
  Young, Elizabeth=Broughton, 59.
  John, 10, 14, 59.
  York, Margery (Tyrrell), 142.
  Thomas, 142.
  Widow=Harcourt, 91.

Zouche, 103, 105.
  Elizabeth (Grey), 49.
  Elizabeth=Bowett, 105.
  John, 49, 105.
ERRATA, ETC.

Page xii, note *, read antecessorum.

" 7, note 5, read foue mullets. These bearings were granted by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to John Wedgwood, by patent dated 20 Nov. 1576.

" 9, line 7. Although Sampson Erdeswick is here stated to have appeared and entered his descent, I do not think any such descent was really entered in the Visitation book. At all events no pedigree is to be found in the presumed original nor in the Stukeley MS. Three years later (viz., in 1580), Glover, as "Mareschall to Norroy Kinge of Armes," compiled and certified a long and elaborate pedigree of the Erdeswick family "ad instantiam et rogatu Sampsonis Erdeswike, armigeri." The original vellum roll, signed by Glover, was presented to the British Museum Library in 1791 by Thomas Blore, of Derby, Attorney-at-Law (Add. MS. 5410). It measures several yards in length, and the arms are very nicely emblazoned in colours. What appears to be an imperfect copy of this, transcribed from an old vellum roll belonging to Colonel Butler-Bowdon, is printed in Dr. Howard’s "Miscellanea," vol. iii., p. 4. Most of the (so-called) copies of the Visitation (Hatherton MS., and Harl. MSS. 1415, 1570, 6128, etc.) give an Erdeswick pedigree, but of a later date than the Visitation.

16, James Barnesley must, I think, be an error; for the then head of the family was either William Barnesley or Thomas, his son. The latter recorded his descent in the College of Arms in 1597, when the arms and crest of the Barnesleys of Barnesley Hall, Worcestershire (from whom he claimed descent), were allowed to him, with a crescent for difference. This pedigree is given in Lord Hatherton’s MS., and has been printed by Shaw in his second volume, p. 209. But Shaw has, by a stupid and inexcusable blunder, made Thomas Barnesley (who was aged 3 at Dugdale’s Visitation in 1663) the grandson of the aforesaid Thomas, whereas he was really his great-great-grandson; being son of William (aged 44 in 1653), whose father Thomas (ob. circa 1636) was son of William, the “son and heir” of the Thomas of 1597. (Cf. orig. Vis. in Coll. Arm.)

" 19, for Ham read Ham.

" 25, Waringe. For falcon’s heads read lapwing’s.

" 30, James. I have not seen any other authority for this crest of James. That usually ascribed to the family is, Out of a mural coronet azure, a demi-lion regardant or, collared of the first, holding between the paws an escallop sable.

" 62, for Henryke read Kenryke.

" 173, Dudley. Read also Joan (Welles alias Clerke), 90; and Thomas, 90.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Due</th>
<th>Returned</th>
<th>Due</th>
<th>Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JAN 0 6 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>